UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

NATIONAL BROADBAND PLAN WORKSHOP

BROADBAND ACCESSIBILITY FOR PEOPLE WITH

DISABILITIES II: BARRIERS, OPPORTUNITIES, AND

POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS

Washington, D.C.

Tuesday, October 20, 2009

1	PARTICIPANTS:
2	Welcome:
3	SHERRESE SMITH
4	Legal Advisor for Media, Consumer, and Enforcement Issues, Office of the Chairman
5	Logistics:
6	CHERYL J. KING Disability Rights Office, FCC
7	Disability Rights Office, 100
8	Panel 1: Leveraging Federal and State Resources to Make Broadband Accessible and Affordable
9	Moderators:
10	CHERYL J. KING Deputy Chief, Disability Rights Office, FCC
11	Depute onter, Disability Rights office, 100
1.0	ELISE KOHN
12	Deputy Director, Adoption and Usage, FCC Broadband Team
13	Panelists:
14	raneiists.
	GARY BOJES, Ph.D.
15	Senior Level Program and Policy Advisor, Rural Utility Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
16	collis, colvide, e. s. populement of ingliculous
17	C. MARTY EXLINE
1 /	Director, Missouri Assistive Technology Program
18	JENNIFER SHEEHY Director of Policy and Planning, Office of Special
19	Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS), Department of Education
20	Department of Education
	TERRY WEAVER
21	Director, IT Accessibility & Workforce Division

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190
www.andersonreporting.net

Office of Governmentwide Policy, General Services

Administration (GSA)

22

1	PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):
2	DANIEL WEITZNER Associate Administrator for the Office of Policy
3	Associate Administrator for the Office of Policy Analysis and Development, Department of Commerce, NTIA
4	
5	Panel 2: Accessibility and Affordability Barriers to Broadband and Internet Use Faced by People with Disabilities
6	
7	Moderators:
8	JOHN HORRIGAN Consumer Research Director, FCC Broadband Team
9	ELISE KOHN
10	Deputy Director, Adoption and Usage, FCC Broadband Team
11	STEVE MIDGLEY Education Director, FCC Broadband Team
12	Education Director, FCC Broadband leam
13	JING VIVATRAT Workforce Development Director, FCC Broadband Team
14	Panelists:
15	ERIC BRIDGES American Council of the Blind (ACB)
16	American council of the billio (Acb)
17	ROSALINE CRAWFORD, Director, Law and Advocacy Center, National
1 /	Association of the Deaf (NAD)
18	
19	PAULA DURBIN-WESTBY Member, Board of Directors, The Autistic Self Advocacy Network
20	
21	MARGARET V. PEGGY HATHAWAY Vice-President for Public Policy, Spinal Cord Advocates
22	114 / 004 003

	1	PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):
	2	REBECCA LADEW East Coast Representative, Speech Communications
	3	Assistance by Telephone, Inc. (SCT)
	4	ELIZABETH SPIERS Director of Information Services, American
ļ	5	Association of the Deaf-Blind (AADB)
	6	JIM TOBIAS President, Inclusive Technologies
	7	ELIZABETH WEINTRAUB
;	8	Member, Council on Quality and Leadership
	9	Panel 3: Advancing National Purposes for People with Disabilities
1	0	Moderator:
1	1	KRISTEN KANE
1:	2	Director of National Purposes, FCC Broadband Team
1	3	Panelists:
1	4	Jim Fruchterman President, Benetech (Education)
1	5	MARGARET V. (PEGGY) HATHAWAY
1	6	Vice-President for Public Policy, Spinal Cord Advocates (Jobs/ Civic Participation)
1	7	_
1	8	ISHAK KANG CEO/Founder, dot UI (Smart Grid)
1	9	KATHERINE D. SEELMAN, Ph.D. Professor, Rehabilitation Science and Technology,
2	0	University of Pittsburgh (Healthcare: Telerehabilitation)
2	1	

www.andersonreporting.net

1	PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):
2	CLAUDE STOUT Executive Director, Telecommunications for the
3	Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Inc. (TDI) (Public Safety)
4	Panel 4: Technological Barriers and Solutions
5	
6	Moderator:
7	WALTER JOHNSTON Chief, Electromagnetic Compatibility Division, OET, FCC
8	Panelists:
9	
10	GREG ELIN Chief Technology Officer, United Cerebral Palsy
11	and Executive Director, Life Without Limits
12	JIM FRUCHTERMAN President, Benetech
13	DALE HATFIELD Executive Director, Silicon Flatirons
14	
15	JOHN SNAPP Senior Technical Officer, Intrado
16	GREGG VANDERHEIDEN, Ph.D.
17	Director, Trace Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison
18	Policy Roundtable
19	Moderators:
20	MICHAEL J. COPPS Commissioner
21	
22	ELIZABETH LYLE Policy Advisor, Broadband FCC Broadband Team

1	PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):
2	ERIK GARR General Manager, FCC Broadband Team
3	
4	MARY BETH RICHARDS Special Counsel for FCC Reform, Office of the Chairman
5	
6	SHERRESE SMITH Legal Advisor for Media, Consumer, and Enforcementsuses, Office of the Chairman
7	
8	JENNIFER SCHNEIDER Broadband, Wireline and Universal Service Legal Advisor, Office of Commissioner Copps
9	Covernment Observers
10	Government Observers:
11	DAVID FURTH Deputy Bureau Chief, PSHSB, FCC
12	JANE JACKSON Associate Bureau Chief, WTB, FCC
13	OVERMIT WING
14	CHERYL KING Deputy Director, Disability Rights Office, CGB, FCC
15	
16	MARK STONE Deputy Bureau Chief, CGB, FCC
17	TERRY WEAVER
18	Director, IT Accessibility and Workforce Division GSA
19	Participants:
20	ROB ATKINSON President, Information Technology and Innovation
21	Foundation

1	PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):
2	ELLEN BLACKLER Executive Director, AT&T
3	ALAN BRIGHTMAN
4	Senior Policy Director, Yahoo!
5	KATHRYN BROWN Senior Vice President, Public Policy Development
6	and Corporate Responsibility, Verizon
7	DEBORAH BUCK Executive Director, Association of Assistive
8	Technology Act Programs (ATAP)
9	DAVID CAPOZZI Executive Director, U.S. Access Board
10	
11	LARRY GOLDBERG Director, Media Access Group at WGBH
12	PATRICK HALLEY
13	Director, Government Affairs, National Emergency Numbering Association (NENA)
14	DALE HATFIELD Executive Director, Silicon Flatirons
15	
16	MATTHEW KNOPF Vice President, Business Development, PLYmedia
17	JANE MAGO
18	Executive Vice President and General Counsel, National Association of Broadcasters (NAB)
19	HELENA MITCHELL, Ph.D.
20	Executive Director CACP And Principal Investigator, Wireless RERC, GA Tech
21	RANDY POPE,
22	American Association of the Deaf-Blind (AADB)

1	PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D):
2	KEN SALAETS Director, Global Policy, Information Technology
3	Industry Council (ITIC)
4	PAUL SCHROEDER Director, Programs and Policy, American Foundation
5	for the Blind
6	GRANT SEIFFERT President, Telecommunications Industry Association
7	(TIA)
8	DANE SNOWDEN Vice President, External and State Affairs,
9	CTIA-The Wireless Association ®
10	CLAUDE STOUT Executive Director, Telecommunications for the
11	Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Inc. (TDI)
12	KAREN PELTZ STRAUSS Co-Chair, Coalition of Organizations for
13	Accessible Technologies (COAT)
14	JIM TOBIAS President, Inclusive Technologies
15	GREGG VANDERHEIDEN
16	Director, Trace Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison
17	JOE WAZ
18	Senior Vice President, Comcast Corporation
19	
20	* * * *
21	
22	

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	MS. SMITH: You fine. Can you guys hear
3	me? Hello? Hello? Okay. There we go.
4	Good morning. I'm Sherrese Smith. I'm
5	the Chairman's Legal Advisor for Media, Consumer,
6	and Enforcement Issues.
7	And on behalf of the Chairman and the
8	Chairman's Office, I would like to welcome you to
9	today's workshop on Broadband Access for People
10	with Disabilities.
11	We are happy that more than 200 of you
12	are already signed up either online or here in the
13	room, and we appreciate you coming today and
14	sharing in this experience. We think it's really
15	going to be a very important and informative day.
16	As most of you know, Chairman
17	Genachowski is very committed to ensuring that
18	people with disabilities have full access to
19	communications. And we at the FCC know that it is
20	critical that these issues concerning access for
21	people with disabilities are fully integrated into

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190
www.andersonreporting.net

the National Broadband Plan that the Commission

- 1 will deliver to Congress in February.
- 2 In addition, we know that the
- 3 accessibility issues pose very complex challenges,
- 4 and we are committed to bringing together all of
- 5 the stakeholders to address these very difficult
- 6 issues.
- Now to that end, we have a very full day
- 8 planned. The workshops that we hold today build
- 9 on the NOI record, a town hall meeting that we
- 10 held in August, and a detailed public notice that
- 11 we issued in September.
- We have almost 65 stakeholders involved
- from the disability community, from industry,
- 14 academia, non-profits, and all levels of
- government today, and they are participating on
- panels and in a policy roundtable, and exhibiting
- accessible technologies that will be important to
- 18 the community later on.
- 19 We hope that today will provide a very
- 20 robust opportunity for people to give us their
- 21 ideas, to give us their recommendations, and to
- 22 tell us how we can best serve the community going

- 1 forward.
- I know that I personally look forward to
- 3 participating in the policy roundtable later on
- 4 today, and I've already heard from some of you
- 5 with some very great ideas, and I look forward to
- 6 kind of thinking through some of those issues
- 7 later on.
- 8 I think I'd like to also take the
- 9 opportunity to note that Commissioner Copps will
- 10 be holding a field hearing on November 6th at
- 11 Galludet University, and he will be addressing
- 12 these very same issues.
- 13 We encourage you to participate in that
- event, and we encourage you to pass the word about
- that event, because, again, we look forward to
- having as much participation as possible when we
- deal with some of these matters.
- 18 Finally, the Broadband Team wants to
- 19 reiterate that during this whole process, we
- 20 encourage you to continue submitting comments and
- 21 reaching out to the team to give them
- 22 recommendations and to talk about your ideas.

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

I also want to take a few minutes to

- 2 thank Cheryl, the Workshop Coordinator, and others
- 3 in CGB and on the AB staff for putting this
- 4 together. I mean this is an amazing day, with
- 5 amazing topics, and amazing participants. And you
- 6 really did a great job in putting this together.
- 7 I also want to take the opportunity to
- 8 thank Elizabeth Lyle, who has been just such a
- 9 great colleague and participant and just
- 10 cheerleader for these issues, and since I've been
- 11 here, she's just been amazing at helping me get up
- 12 to speed and to really, you know, help me discuss
- 13 these issues with people in the community. And I
- want to thank you for all of your work.
- So, now I'm going to turn this over to
- 16 Cheryl, and we're going to get started on what
- 17 will be a great day.
- 18 MS. KING: Thank you, Sherrese. I have
- 19 logistics to go through to get us over by --
- 20 oriented for today. Please turn your cell phones
- off. You won't need them. We're going to keep
- you busy.

1 Restrooms are on a hall parallel to the

- one behind the Commission meeting room. If there
- 3 is an emergency, evacuation or shelter in place.
- 4 If you shelter in place, then we'll stay here.
- 5 Everything is prepared to take care of the group.
- If it's evacuation, follow the crowd.
- 7 Leave the way you came in. Exit the building.
- 8 The accessibility exhibits are down the
- 9 hall. There are signs posted on the walls behind
- 10 the Commission meeting room. We have five
- 11 excellent exhibits of accessibility.
- 12 I'd like to thank our online
- 13 coordinators, Arlene Alexander and Dianne Mason
- 14 from the Disability Rights Office, for helping me
- 15 today.
- There will be three panels in the
- morning. Then we'll break for lunch. Lunch is on
- 18 your own.
- 19 There are two restaurants in this
- 20 building, and there's some out in the
- 21 neighborhood. Feel free to bring your lunch back
- 22 here and network.

1 We also have what we're calling an

- 2 overflow room from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m., and
- 3 it's down across from the exhibits. So, if you'd
- 4 like to get a group of your friends and have lunch
- 5 in there, you may do that.
- After lunch, there will be a fourth
- 7 panel and then a roundtable. Each of the panels
- 8 will have short presentations by the panelists.
- 9 We've told them three to five minutes.
- 10 We're going to hold them to that because we have
- 11 so much we need to talk about today.
- We have a timing clock to keep on track,
- and moderator will be monitoring the time and let
- 14 you know when you have one minute left, and when
- 15 your time is up.
- We have index cards at the entrance
- table if you would like to submit written
- 18 questions in response to the panelists'
- 19 presentations. We will review them and attempt to
- get to have time to address them, but if -- even
- 21 if we don't, we will follow-up with you if you
- 22 will give us your name and affiliation; and we

will respond to the questions after the workshop

- 2 is over.
- 3 We have some folks who are logged on
- 4 online, on our webinar, and the input today will
- 5 be put in the Broadband docket.
- It's very important as each panelist
- 7 speaks, we will identify you at the beginning of
- 8 the panel, but then as you speak if you will also
- 9 give us your name.
- 10 We have a Court Reporter preparing a
- 11 transcript. We have people online and the
- webinar, and if you will give us your name, then
- 13 everyone in the room will know who is speaking.
- The microphones are not all on at once,
- panelists. And that's why we keep indicating to
- the sound room in the back to turn on our
- 17 microphones. So there may be a few seconds that
- it takes for your microphone to get on, so the
- 19 audience will understand that, and you will
- 20 understand that. It will help us get along today.
- There had been a number of changes to
- 22 the prepared and announced agenda that I would

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 just like to go over briefly here in the

- 2 beginning.
- 3 Richard Ray is not able to join us for
- 4 Panel 1, and have a last-minute acceptance, who
- 5 we've been trying to get since the very first day
- of planning, and that is Richard Horne, Director
- of the Division of Policy, Planning, and Research
- 8 from the Office of Disability Employment Policy at
- 9 the Department of Labor.
- 10 We also have some added monitored for
- 11 Panel Number 3. Jennifer Manner, the Deputy Chief
- of the Public Safety and Homeland Security Bureau;
- 13 Ronnie Cho, also with the Public Safety Bureau;
- 14 Steve Midgely, the Education Director for the FCC
- 15 Broadband Team; and Juenge Fuvete, Workforce
- 16 Development Director of the FCC Broadband Team;
- and Carrie McDermott, Health Care Analyst with the
- 18 Broadband Team.
- 19 We also have a substitution from the
- 20 announcement for Panel 3. Cheri Ferina in
- 21 California is not able to join us. We hope she's
- 22 online. Hi, Cheri. And Claude Stout, with the

1 Telecommunications for the Deaf and Hard of

- 2 Hearing, will represent the deaf and hard of
- 3 hearing community and the 911 Stakeholders'
- 4 Council on Panel 3.
- 5 We have a new monitor/moderator for
- 6 Panel 4. That will be Walter Johnson, who's the
- 7 Chief of the Electromagnetic Compatibility
- 8 Division of the FCC, and he will join Elizabeth
- 9 Lyle, Policy Advisor to the Broadband Team.
- 10 As Sherrese said, for the policy
- 11 roundtable that begins at 2:30 p.m., Commissioner
- 12 Copps will join us, and the moderators will be
- 13 Erik Garr, General Manager of the FCC Broadband
- 14 Team; Elizabeth Lyle, Policy Advisor, Broadband
- 15 Team; Mary Beth Richards, Special Counsel for FCC
- 16 Reform, Office of the Chairman; and Jennifer
- 17 Schneider, Legal Advisor to Commissioner Copps.
- 18 Sherrese Smith will also join for the roundtable.
- 19 I think -- one more addition. We have Joe Wazz,
- 20 Senior Vice President, Comcast, who will also be
- joining the policy roundtable.
- 22 So I hope that takes care of the

1 housekeeping issues. And let's get started.

- 2 Panel Number One, we have folks who are
- 3 going to talk to us about leveraging federal,
- 4 state, and local resources to provide a way to
- 5 breach the barriers of affordability and
- 6 accessibility for people with disabilities in the
- 7 use of broadband and the Internet.
- 8 We have Gary Bojes of the Department of
- 9 Agriculture, Rural Utility Service; C. Marty
- 10 Exline, the Director of the Missouri Assistive
- 11 Technology Program; Richard Horne, Office of
- 12 Disability Employment Policy, the Department of
- 13 Labor; Jennifer Sheehy, Director of Policy and
- 14 Planning, Office of Special Education and
- 15 Rehabilitative Services, the Department of
- 16 Education; and Terry Weaver, Director, IT
- 17 Accessibility and Workforce Division, Office of
- 18 Governmentwide Policy, General Services
- 19 Administration.
- 20 We also have Daniel Weitzner, who's
- 21 Associate Administrator for the Office of Policy
- 22 Analysis and Development, Department of Commerce,

- 1 NTIA.
- 2 Mr. Weitzner, would you begin, please,
- 3 and then we'll go down the.
- 4 SPEAKER: We have some (inaudible).
- 5 MS. KING: Oh, you've worked a deal.
- 6 Okay.
- 7 MR. BOJES: Good morning. Good morning.
- 8 MS. KING: You're on.
- 9 MR. BOJES: Can you hear me? Okay.
- 10 Yeah, I worked a deal to go first, because I'm
- just a hog, a show hog. I'm Gary Bojes with the
- 12 Rural Utilities Service, and I am energetic and
- excited to be here and also humbled to be here,
- 14 energetic because you should hear that in my
- enthusiasm as I present our programs, and humbled
- 16 because last time I was a participant, and I kind
- of asked a question and posed a challenge, and now
- 18 I'm up here humbly presenting to you.
- So I'll try to post that same challenge
- 20 at the end of my presentation.
- 21 But the Rural Utilities
- 22 Telecommunications Service has been in a program

for a long time, building telecommunications

- 2 network since 1949. We have an infrastructure
- 3 loan program. We're basically a bank, if you
- 4 consider that, and we do have some grants.
- We have an infrastructure loan program.
- 6 We have a broadband access loan program and
- 7 community connect grant program. We have a
- 8 distance learning and telemedicine loan and grant
- 9 program, and recently the American Recovery and
- 10 Reinvestment Act provided us some additional
- 11 funding to advance our broadband initiatives.
- 12 In 2009, we had 42 loans approved; 133
- grants approved; \$697 million in loans obligated;
- 14 and \$48 million in grants obligated.
- 15 So we have a significant footprint, and
- we've been doing that for a number of years, as I
- 17 mentioned.
- Last year, we reached 187,000 rural
- 19 residents with new or improved service, and 153
- 20 rural communities, where they have community
- grants and community access programs.
- 22 So we're pretty proud of that accomplish

1 that. And what I want you to think about is that

- 2 80 percent of America is rural, but it captures 20
- 3 percent of the American population. So whenever I
- 4 talk to someone here, I ask about your
- 5 constituency, and that would be 20 percent of our
- 6 population if it reflects the population at hand.
- 7 So what we're trying to do is reach into
- 8 that rural space and provide the infrastructure to
- 9 make sure that our rural cousins have the same
- 10 opportunities as our urban cousins. And that's
- 11 how we got started, and that continues to be our
- 12 mission.
- Our telecommunications program budget
- for 2010, in our traditional loan program we have
- 15 \$690 million to lend, and our broadband loan
- 16 program we have \$131 million to lend. Our
- 17 Community Connect grants is \$13 million. Our
- distance learning and telemedicine grants are \$29
- 19 million, and as a result of the Recovery Act, we
- got an increase in loans of \$6 billion, and grants
- of \$1.4 billion.
- 22 So what we have is an infrastructure

that gets to your space, and what I'm encouraging

- 2 you to do we are giving preferences for those who
- 3 have partnered and show that they're partnering
- 4 with their communities.
- 5 So I'm asking everyone here to outreach
- 6 to their rural constituencies and say, find the
- 7 partner that's going to come here to apply for our
- 8 rural funding, and become one of their partners,
- 9 and hand-in-hand, we'll try to get accomplished
- 10 for you. Thank you.
- 11 MS. KING: Thank you. Next?
- MS. SHEEHY: Is there still (inaudible)?
- 13 Are you done with Gary?
- MS. KING: I mean what -- sure.
- MS. SHEEHY: Hi. My name is Jennifer
- 16 Sheehy. I'm with the Department of Education,
- 17 Office of Special Education Rehabilitative
- 18 Services.
- I just wanted to say it is so great to
- see so many of you guys here and interested. I
- 21 was a little worried that in five minutes I
- 22 wouldn't be able to talk about all the amazing

1 programs that we have that can actually either

- 2 purchase technology to make broadband possible,
- 3 help with infrastructure, help with the policy,
- 4 but I see all -- a lot of our grantees and
- 5 representatives here in the audience, so I think
- 6 you will be hearing more detail about some of the
- 7 programs that we just help in funding throughout
- 8 the day.
- 9 In our office, we have three sub-offices
- 10 -- Office of Special Education Programs, the
- 11 Rehabilitation Services Administration, and the
- 12 National Institute on Disability and
- 13 Rehabilitation Research.
- 14 I'm going to very quickly go through
- some -- just touch on the names of some programs
- that those offices fund or administer so you just
- have a sense of what's available.
- 18 Office of Special Education Programs
- 19 oversees the administration of the Individuals
- 20 with Disabilities Education Act. Part B of IDEA
- 21 can -- the funds -- that's about \$13 billion and
- 22 the President gave through the Stimulus Act an

- 1 additional \$12 billion.
- 2 This money can be used for
- 3 infrastructure costs to serve individuals,
- 4 students with disabilities, in partnership with
- 5 funding from other programs as long as students
- 6 with disabilities are represented in whatever the
- 7 project is -- the services that project is going
- 8 to deliver.
- 9 So that is certainly something people
- should think about with regard to really building
- 11 up infrastructure to serve students, and also
- 12 students with disabilities.
- Of course, we also run the Part C
- 14 program for students or young people with
- disabilities, if infants to toddlers. And in many
- 16 cases, broadband is the way you can deliver
- 17 services in the natural environment to young
- 18 children. And Part B can pay for those services
- 19 for that access.
- 20 The Office of Special Education Programs
- 21 also awards grants to entities such as Bookshare.
- 22 And then we have the captioned and described

1 educational media project, recordings for the

- blind and the dyslexic, and television access
- 3 projects that rely on broadband technology to
- 4 deliver their services and materials.
- 5 I think you'll be hearing a lot more
- 6 about those later. Under the Rehabilitation
- 7 Services Administration, I just want to mention
- 8 that we have the AT State Grants Program, and the
- 9 AT Projects not only lend money and provide
- 10 financial loans for assistive technology and
- 11 broadband access, but they can also act on behalf
- of people with disabilities in their community
- when there are discussions on policy and
- 14 infrastructure building or upgrading services not
- only to people with disabilities, but to all
- 16 citizens in the community, but they can represent
- 17 disability interests.
- 18 Finally, we have the National Institute
- 19 for Disability and Rehabilitation Research. Three
- 20 projects that you'll hear more about later. One,
- 21 Rehabilitation Engineering Research Center on
- 22 Universal Interface and Information Technology

1 Access. And you'll hear from Gregg Vanderheiden

- 2 later. We have the RERC on Telerehabilitation.
- 3 Kate Seelman is here representing that group. And
- 4 we also have the Rural Rehabilitation Research
- 5 Training Center that's working on broadband access
- 6 and technology for people with disabilities.
- 7 And I'm not sure we have representatives
- 8 from there today, but you can learn more about
- 9 these initiatives on ed.gov's website, and I want
- 10 to give a shout out to Ken Wood, who is here from
- 11 NIDR, and Katherine Reese, who is here from our
- office. And I believe Ken will be here most of
- 13 the day. Thank you very much.
- MS. KING: Thank you so much. Mr.
- 15 Horne?
- MR. HORNE: That was very good. Good
- 17 morning. I'm Richard Horne with the Office of
- 18 Disability Employment Policy at the U.S.
- 19 Department of Labor. We're a policy shop, not
- 20 necessarily a program shop.
- 21 But at the Department of Labor, I would
- 22 say the majority of our programs around workforce

development are necessarily stakeholders of the

- 2 broadband services that are represented here
- 3 across the board.
- 4 So it's really a pleasure to be here
- 5 mainly as a stakeholder. It's very critical that
- 6 our workforce development system gains access to
- 7 broadband as a way of providing workforce
- 8 development and training services. So the largest
- 9 program at the Department of Labor that is a
- 10 stakeholder here at this table would be our
- 11 Employment and Training Administration, which
- 12 administers what I call the One-Stop Career Center
- 13 Delivery System across the country, with the
- one-stops our centralized locations where people
- can go and get job training, job development
- services, and certainly we want to make sure that
- 17 broadband accessibility is there for all their
- 18 customers, including individuals with
- 19 disabilities.
- 20 Another large program that I think would
- 21 be of interest, and Jennifer mentioned the
- 22 education of young people, we have several

1 programs that serve young people, including our

- Job Corps program, of Job Corps Centers all across
- 3 the country that serve disadvantaged youth in a
- 4 variety of career and industries that are
- 5 necessary to the growing economy here in this
- 6 country; as well as our generic youth program that
- 7 is also part of the Employment and Training
- 8 Administration.
- 9 So I think that these are all
- 10 opportunities to try to figure out how do we bring
- 11 broadband into the menu of training services that
- 12 are available in the workforce development system.
- 13 We can certainly pay for those services, but
- making sure that they're accessible to all of our
- 15 customers is going to be very critical.
- And as I said in the previous panel, for
- us, it's not only just the access to the
- 18 broadband, but it's what the broadband is
- 19 connecting to. So if the materials that are on
- these trainings are not accessible, many of those
- 21 files or PDF files that are generally not
- 22 accessible to people with visual impairments or

disabilities, if we don't have correct captioning,

- 2 if we don't have video description for people who
- 3 are blind or visually impaired, all of these
- 4 things are going to be huge pairs to people with
- 5 disabilities not only getting in the band, but
- 6 playing the music, for lack of a better
- 7 description.
- 8 So, you know, my plug is to -- when this
- 9 is being developed, be inclusive. And it's much
- 10 easier on the input side to make this thing
- 11 accessible than to try to fix it once it's already
- there and it's not out there. Then when that
- 13 happens, you know, if someone tries to come and
- 14 take advantage of your services and they can't get
- access to it, they're just going to go to another
- 16 channel. And there you've lost a customer.
- 17 So we're available to provide resources
- that can help you make these things accessible.
- 19 There are many federal agencies, and, as Jennifer
- said, many projects funded by OSERS that are there
- 21 to provide the technical assistance, training, and
- 22 the models of what works that can make this happen

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

- 1 for all of us. Thank you.
- MS. KING: Thank you. Ms. Weaver?
- MS. WEAVER: Good morning. Okay. I
- 4 just making sure I was on.
- 5 Hi. I'm Terry Weaver. I'm from GSA,
- 6 and GSA -- excuse me -- GSA is a -- has been for
- 7 the past -- well, actively since the last nine
- 8 years since Section 508 was put in place is very
- 9 active in ensuring the Federal Government's
- 10 technologies -- its websites, the technology it
- 11 uses, the information it uses in that environment
- 12 -- meets the requirements of Section 508.
- And for those, just a brief refresh on
- what 508 is. Section 508 was a law that was
- passed to ensure that the Federal Government makes
- sure its technologies work for people with
- disability as well as for people without
- 18 disabilities. There's no equal -- no separate
- 19 accommodation. You should go to a government
- 20 website and get the same information if you have a
- 21 disability as if you did not have a disability.
- 22 So what the law also said, interestingly

1 enough, was that all the technology the government

- develops, uses, maintains or procures needs to
- 3 conform to the standards. And the Access Board --
- 4 I think David Capozi will be here later this
- 5 afternoon -- is responsible for these standards.
- 6 They put out the original standards that took
- 7 effect in 2001, and they've been leading the
- 8 refresh -- and I see a lot of familiar faces from
- 9 that effort here -- on the new standard, which
- 10 will be coming out in the next couple of years.
- 11 That's David's discussion.
- But the key part of this is that we've
- 13 been living with this and enforcing it and
- 14 building tools that ensure the Government is
- 15 living this way.
- 16 What becomes important is that at GSA we
- 17 are the largest procuring organization in the
- 18 Federal Government. Well, not the largest,
- 19 because Defense buys a lot more missiles, but
- let's stay out of the missile territory.
- 21 As such, we influence what manufacturers
- 22 create and because they don't want to make a

1 government version as well as a general population

- 2 version.
- 3 So by us requiring accessible
- 4 technologies, accessible products and services in
- 5 our solicitations, we are driving the effect
- 6 forward of making sure that the technologies
- 7 everybody can buy will be more extensible.
- 8 One thing we've put in place a couple
- 9 years back is a very large contract called Networx
- 10 -- N-E-T-W-O-R-X. And Networx is the major
- 11 telecom contract for the Federal Government.
- 12 Agencies will use that to get all their services,
- including broadband.
- So what we were very successful in doing
- was to make sure that when they put that contract
- out, they had the requisite 508 language in there
- 17 to ensure that the services that they were
- 18 procuring would meet 508, and, therefore, you
- 19 wouldn't have issues of routers stripping out
- 20 essential things that would make TTY or other
- 21 communication devices not work properly, and
- things we've had in legacy buildings and systems

- 1 for a long time.
- 2 So we are continuing within the GSA to
- 3 support very strongly the implementation of
- 4 Section 508. We have lots of tools out on Section
- 5 508.gov to help agency purchasers as well as -- we
- 6 work with states who also adopt and support
- 7 Section 508 on their own. And we have training
- 8 and we do conferences.
- 9 So we're really pushing them at moment.
- 10 MS. KING: Thank you. Mr. Exline?
- MR. EXCLINE: Hello. I'm Marty Exline.
- 12 I'm the Director of Missouri Assistive Technology,
- which is one of the assistive technology programs
- 14 that Jennifer had mentioned. There's one in every
- 15 state. They're administered under the Rehab
- 16 Services Administration.
- 17 In addition to the assistive technology
- 18 programs, there are several state programs that
- 19 also administer the telecommunications equipment
- 20 distribution programs. There's about five that
- 21 also administer those programs. And Missouri is
- 22 one of those.

1 In Missouri, the program is funded under

- 2 the Relay and Equipment Surcharge on telephone
- 3 lines -- a \$.13 surcharge on each telephone line.
- In some other states, it's funded through the
- 5 Universal Service Fund.
- 6 And most states have programs like
- 7 Missouri. Traditional adaptations for telephones
- 8 are covered, things like amplified phones, TTYs,
- 9 voice activated phones, large button phones with
- 10 persons with visual impairments.
- 11 But Missouri is somewhat unique in that
- we're the only state to also cover devices and
- 13 software needed for Internet access, for instance,
- 14 things like screen reading software, screen
- 15 enlarging, alternative keyboards, alternative
- 16 mice, pointing devices, Braille output for persons
- who need that as far as accessing the Internet and
- 18 e-mail.
- We have probably as far as the Internet
- 20 side about 66 percent of the equipment provided
- 21 serve persons with vision impairments or who are
- 22 blind; physical disabilities, about 19 percent;

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 and then intellectual- related disabilities, about

- 2 16 percent.
- 3 The one key part of the program that has
- 4 turned out to be just absolutely necessary is we
- 5 have a state-wide network of consumer support
- 6 providers for that program, because it is tough
- 7 for a consumer to know, first of all, what they
- 8 need. It's a little bit more complicated
- 9 sometimes the adaptive telephone equipment; also
- 10 to provide help if they need help with
- 11 installation, and then also to provide training at
- 12 the individual needs help on how to use the
- 13 software or the equipment.
- 14 The eligibility criteria -- there's no
- 15 cost to the individual with a disability. The
- income guidelines are pretty generous. For one
- 17 person or two, the income guidelines are under
- \$60,000 a year, and then for each additional
- 19 dependent, it goes up from there. So for each
- 20 additional person you have in your family, there's
- 21 a higher income limit.
- In a nutshell, we did start this program

1 through state legislation. Many of the programs

- 2 are, as I mentioned, funded through the Universal
- 3 Service Fund. So certainly at the state level
- 4 there are opportunities for coverage of equipment
- 5 and software absolutely needed to access the
- 6 Internet.
- 7 MS. KING: Thank you. Daniel?
- MR. WEITZNER: Thanks very much. It's a
- 9 pleasure to be here. My name is Danny Weitzner.
- 10 I'm with the National Telecommunications and
- 11 Information Administration.
- 12 My thanks to the Commission for
- organizing this important event and for including
- 14 us, and thanks to all of my colleagues for all the
- inspiring work you're doing.
- NTIA is the President's principal
- 17 advisor on telecommunications and information
- 18 policy, so allow me to just start at the top line
- 19 for a moment.
- 20 I think what brings us all here and
- 21 certainly what drives administration efforts in
- 22 this regard is an effort to make sure that we are

1 really providing broadband Internet access to all

- 2 citizens of the country throughout the country
- 3 regardless of where they live, regardless of the
- 4 abilities that they bring to Internet access.
- 5 It's critical that we are able to
- 6 connect people to the economic opportunities, the
- 7 social opportunities, the educational
- 8 opportunities, the political opportunities that
- 9 the Internet and broadband technologies offer.
- 10 So how do we do that? Obviously we
- 11 begin by working very hard, and the Commission's
- 12 Broadband Plan is a critical step in this regard
- 13 to increase access to broadband Internet services.
- It's important as well to assure that
- we're creating opportunities for the creation of
- 16 new content and new services that are relevant to
- 17 the diversity of the population of the United
- 18 States. What we know from recent surveys is that
- some of the people who are not participating in
- 20 the Internet are not participating, according to
- 21 their own reports, because they don't find
- 22 relevant content or services, relevant

opportunities. So it's important to address that

- 2 side as well.
- From our perspective, a key to creating
- 4 opportunities for new content and new services is
- 5 to build on open platforms and open standards, as
- 6 many of my colleagues have mentioned. I think
- 7 that with regard to access for people with
- 8 disabilities, we have a really inspiring lesson
- 9 from all the technology development work that's
- 10 gone on in the Internet and the World Wide Web,
- 11 where when we build on top of open standards, when
- 12 we employ universal design approaches, as many
- have suggested here already, we increase
- 14 opportunities. We reduce costs and make sure that
- we can really realize the vision of having an
- 16 Internet that's accessible to all.
- 17 Let me talk very quickly about NTIA's
- 18 role in realizing these goals. And it's --
- 19 quickly it's really it's we have an operational
- 20 role, a policymaking role -- a policy research
- 21 role, as well as a quantitative research role.
- 22 My colleague from RUS mentioned some of

1 the broadband grant and loan opportunities. We're

- 2 partnering with RUS in the BTOP, Broadband
- 3 Technology Opportunities Program, which will over
- 4 the next few years give out upwards of \$5 billion,
- 5 \$4.7 billion, in broadband grants.
- 6 We certainly hope that some of those
- 7 grants, which are quite open ended opportunities
- 8 to serve people in underserved and unserved areas,
- 9 that some of those grants will concentrate on
- 10 developing innovative approaches for access and
- 11 services for people with disabilities.
- 12 Since my time is up, I want to just
- 13 highlight one other role that we think is very
- important. We're working very hard, the FCC is
- working very hard, on making sure that we have
- 16 good data about the way that people use broadband
- 17 services, people who don't have broadband
- services, understanding why people who don't have
- 19 service have that service, and certainly
- 20 understanding the particular needs of people with
- 21 disabilities and that research agenda is
- 22 important. And it's an area in which we really

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 would encourage this community to participate.

- 2 We're at the beginning of a new phase of
- 3 extending access to the Internet, and we have the
- 4 opportunity to really understand how to close the
- 5 gaps that we see and hope to be engaged with all
- 6 of you in that process. Thanks very much.
- 7 MS. KING: Thank you. Elise, would you
- 8 like to add some follow-up questions?
- 9 MS. KOHN: I want to thank -- I'm Elise
- 10 Kohn. I'm the Adoption Director on the FCC
- 11 Broadband Team, and I'll be working closely with
- 12 Elizabeth Lyle and all of our team to make sure
- that all Americans have affordable access.
- 14 And so we are particularly interested in
- 15 hearing from the people with disabilities
- 16 community so we understand all the issues and
- 17 address them accordingly.
- I wanted to thank Danny for giving me a
- 19 commercial, first of all to, or an intro to
- 20 emphasize our need for data and to leverage just
- 21 something that Marty had said you have data of how
- 22 your program is being used, and, to the extent

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 that you can submit that into our record, that

- 2 would be very helpful.
- 3 And then I wanted to open up a question
- 4 up to all of the panelists. We've heard a lot
- 5 about what your agencies are doing. What I want
- 6 to know is what we can do to help you.
- 7 So when we develop the plan, what are
- 8 the recommendations that we should put in to make
- 9 sure that you can do your jobs better in terms of
- 10 ensuring access?
- 11 MS. KING: Jennifer?
- MS. SHEEHY: Yeah. Sure. Thank you
- 13 very much. That's a great question. And thank
- 14 you for asking it.
- 15 Honestly, I would suggest to include our
- 16 stakeholders and our grantees. They are -- have
- 17 the expertise in the area. You heard Marty talk
- 18 about data. We have 50 states that can provide
- 19 you with that information, and we also collect
- 20 data on some uses of our funds regarding broadband
- 21 and technology, and we can just partnered together
- 22 and just make sure that ongoing, outside of these

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 hearings, that we can work with you guys and give

- 2 you what you might need to make some policy
- 3 decisions. Thanks.
- 4 MR. HORNE: I would agree with Jennifer.
- 5 I think that we can offer to partner with you in
- 6 terms of making sure that what evolves in the
- 7 strategy is applicable in the context of workforce
- 8 development. I think in the end, these are all
- 9 tools towards getting employment, and I think that
- 10 that's critical for our stakeholders. We, again,
- we've got the One-Stop Career Center System across
- the country that are going to be natural partners
- and probably co-locators for some of this.
- I can certainly go back and try to get
- some information about the extent to which the
- 16 centers themselves are using broadband,
- 17 particularly in rural areas, to provide job
- 18 training services.
- But again, I think that if your
- 20 recommendations are also focused on employment, I
- 21 think that's going to be critical.
- MS. KING: Daniel?

1 MR. WEITZNER: I'd just stress the

- 2 importance of open infrastructure and open
- 3 standards. I think that we see in the Internet an
- 4 example of how powerful and what innovation
- 5 opportunities, as the Commission well knows, can
- 6 be created on top of open technology.
- 7 I think that given the wide range of
- 8 needs for people with different kinds of
- 9 disabilities, as my colleagues on the panel said,
- if you have to build those over and over and over
- 11 again -- oops -- with -- for each particular
- 12 needs, costs go up to the point that the
- opportunity to really, really I think unacceptably
- 14 limited.
- So, as the Commission knows, there are
- lots of reasons why open standards encourage
- innovation. But I think this is an area in which
- there's tremendous social benefit to be gained
- 19 from assuring that we have these kinds of
- 20 platforms.
- 21 MS. WEAVER: This is Terry Weaver. I
- 22 think another good aspect is actually using your

1 position to communicate the importance and tying

- 2 it to reality. So as this administration has been
- 3 very being in adopting new social media platforms,
- 4 these all require broadband. You can't do it on
- 5 dial-up, you know.
- 6 And by not using or providing broadband
- 7 to people, they're getting left out of the
- 8 conversation. So, to the extent you can carry
- 9 that message forward, that would be important.
- 10 MR. EXCLINE: In terms of the state
- 11 assistive technology programs, there is data being
- 12 collected nationally on the types of services that
- 13 the state programs provide and the types of
- 14 disabilities that take advantage of those
- services, not directly to broadband, but certainly
- 16 there is data in there that I think would be
- 17 useful to the Commission in terms of actually
- 18 getting a better hand hold on exactly what the
- 19 programs are doing and what kinds of individuals
- they're working with.
- 21 MS. KING: Gary?
- 22 MR. BOJES: Yes. Thank you. The one

thing that I see that is critically important is

- 2 the sustainability of the system. So once we put
- 3 it together and we all figure that out, we need to
- 4 be able to help those afford it, to keep it going.
- 5 So I would be looking at the outreach to
- 6 the underserved could be an economic issue, and
- 7 helping that economics provide sustainable and
- 8 feasible revenue streams for those who are putting
- 9 these projects and need to keep them going or keep
- 10 them with the improvements that technology is
- 11 advancing at the rates that they are.
- MS. KOHN: Before I go into my next
- 13 question, I want to reiterate to the (inaudible)
- of the panel in terms of we will -- we are taking
- 15 questions from the audience. There are note cards
- on the table, and we are taking written questions
- 17 to be clear.
- So if you have questions, please make
- 19 sure that they're on the note cards and passed in,
- and we will collect those.
- 21 MS. KING: And if you need assistance in
- 22 creating your written questions, we have staff

1 people that are available if you would just raise

- 2 your hand.
- 3 MS. KOHN: Another question that I had
- 4 while we were looking for questions from the
- 5 audience is, you know, I asked what we could do to
- facilitate the goals of each of your agencies, but
- 7 in general, based on your experience in dealing
- 8 with people with disabilities, what -- can you
- 9 help us think about how we should prioritize when
- 10 we come up with solutions in terms of whether it
- is prioritizing universal design standards,
- investing in adaptive technology development,
- 13 reducing the costs of equipment.
- I mean there's a lot of potential
- 15 solutions out there, all very important, but do
- 16 you have thoughts on how we should prioritize
- 17 among these solutions?
- Marty, it seems you might have the best
- 19 -- most relevant experience here.
- MR. EXCLINE: I would answer yes.
- 21 That's very tough. Obviously, universal design is
- 22 extremely important that products are made so

1 everybody can use them. In situations where that

- 2 may not be possible, there does need to be more
- 3 resources provided to assistive devices.
- 4 So it's very tough to prioritize. I
- 5 mean it really is. Everything that you mentioned
- 6 is absolutely essential. So that doesn't help
- 7 much, but.
- 8 MR. BOJES: I think that when each of us
- 9 communicates through the lenses that we have the
- 10 abilities to connect with, I would ask that if we
- 11 can encourage the participation so that those
- decision-makers and those who are putting together
- 13 the economic plans understand the lenses that we
- 14 all have to interpret and communicate.
- MS. KOHN: In terms of each -- do you
- 16 feel that your programs are being taken advantage
- of to the fullest extent. I mean so there are
- 18 existing pools of money obviously through the
- 19 grant process that we're in the middle of right
- 20 now.
- 21 Are you seeing what you would consider
- 22 sort of a representative sample of applicants from

1 institutions or groups that will be helping people

- with disabilities? Are you seeing kind of your
- 3 standard funds being taken advantage of? Or is
- 4 there more we can be doing to make sure that
- 5 people are taking advantage of existing resources?
- 6 MR. WEITZNER: I can say just as to the
- 7 grant programs, we're right in the middle, as you
- 8 said, of our selection process, so, A, I'm limited
- 9 in what I can say, and, B, we don't know actually
- 10 everything about the applications.
- But it's certainly something that we'll
- 12 look at closely and we are in the process of
- working out mechanisms to be as transparent as
- 14 possible about obviously the grants we award, the
- information we have about who's being served by
- 16 those grants.
- 17 So it's not a completely satisfying
- answer to your question, but I think there will be
- 19 a lot of opportunities to look at the data from
- our program, from the RUS program in order to
- 21 understand what needs are being served and what
- 22 needs are not and what institutions might think

1 about stepping up and trying to take more

- 2 advantage of the opportunities available.
- 3 There will be at least one more round of
- 4 BTOP funding available, so there's still certainly
- 5 opportunity for institutions in this community to
- 6 take advantage of that, I'd stress that the
- 7 applications are well targeted on unserved and
- 8 underserved areas really are quite open in what
- 9 they're able to fund.
- 10 We're seeing applications in
- 11 telemedicine and other healthcare applications and
- 12 a variety of educational applications, and energy
- 13 efficiency applications -- just a whole range of
- 14 particular applications.
- 15 And so I think there's quite a bit of
- opportunity over the next year.
- We'll -- just to calibrate, we will have
- 18 our second round solicitation out somewhere
- 19 towards the end of this year, beginning of 2000 --
- MS. SHEEHY: I think the only thing I
- 21 would like to add is that I think in general
- 22 Federal agencies don't do a good job of outreach

1 and dissemination of information, and I know

- we're, our office, could really use help.
- I mean we have parent training
- 4 information centers that reach out to parents of
- 5 young people with disabilities and other, you
- 6 know, families can know about these programs and
- 7 the assistive technologies state grants program
- 8 there.
- 9 You know, we have limited funding, but
- 10 the information is available to anybody who could
- 11 access it. So if you could do a -- you know, help
- 12 us just get the word out and disseminate
- information on our programs that could be of
- 14 assistance, that would be terrific.
- MS. KOHN: Before -- I want to give you
- 16 a chance to answer -- I just want to remind
- 17 speakers if you can please state your name as you
- 18 take the microphone to answer questions, that will
- 19 be helpful. I mean, Terry, did you have something
- 20 to add?
- 21 MS. WEAVER: I have. This is Terry
- 22 Weaver, and my comment is going to be in one sense

1 what we are involved with in GSA is different than

- 2 your mission, but where we overlap is on the
- 3 requirements and dependence on manufacturers and
- 4 industry to deliver the services and the products
- 5 that we need so that I think where we need is the
- 6 consistent message coming out from the Federal
- 7 Government at all levels that it values the
- 8 importance of accessibility and that it values it
- 9 in 508. It values it in 255. It values it in
- 10 what it puts in and sees in terms of how they want
- 11 to lay out broadband that this is something that's
- important.
- 13 And that clear message as a unified
- front I think is very important for us.
- MS. KOHN: Um.
- MR. BOJES: I have a couple examples,
- again, as was mentioned, that we are in the middle
- of the process. I'm Gary Bojes with the RUS.
- In our telemedicine program, you know,
- 20 we're trying to put clinics and hospitals in hard
- 21 to reach places, visiting nurse programs,
- 22 diagnostic mobile PCs and mobile health units and

1 ambulances that would link to local clinics and

- 2 hospitals.
- 3 So I see that as all being potential
- 4 uses. The distance-learning examples are
- 5 connecting schools, accessing instructional
- 6 programming, so special programming; sharing
- 7 teacher resources and delivering specialized
- 8 continuing educational courses; also offering
- 9 technology and the job training.
- 10 So we're all kind of partners in here.
- 11 We've actually funded these kinds of programs
- 12 through our grants.
- MS. KOHN: I want to go to one of our
- 14 questions from the audience. Terry, this is
- 15 probably coming your way.
- 16 Although Section 508 has been law for
- several years, we consistently see government
- videos from the government that are not captioned
- on the Internet and Federal web pages that are not
- 20 accessible. What more can be done to step up
- 21 compliance with Section 508?
- 22 MS. KING: And, Terry, I'd like to just

1 add the issue of the PDFs not being accessible to

- 2 screen readers, and yet the Federal Government
- 3 still supports the applications that provide the
- 4 PDF documents.
- 5 MS. WEAVER: Yeah. Okay. This is Terry
- 6 Weaver, and the content of PDFs and content of
- 7 what's posted on the web in general is still very
- 8 important. I know a lot of companies have gone
- 9 out, in fact, in a lot of the trainings that
- 10 agencies are doing for Section 508, they are
- 11 pushing the use of tools that make accessible
- 12 PDFs. There's a place for PDFs, but they need to
- 13 be accessible. Most -- it's a lot of it's in
- 14 education awareness at a level. People just don't
- 15 get it.
- We're also pushing very strongly about
- the increased use of videos, and awareness of 508.
- 18 We're being reassured that the OMB, Office of
- 19 e-Gov, and the CIO, Federal CIO, are aware of
- 20 this, and they're going to start -- be pushing and
- 21 being more aware and pushing for accessible
- 22 videos.

1 I would suggest anybody who sees a video

- 2 or content that's not accessible, let the agency
- 3 know. A lot of the agency pages are huge. And
- 4 things get out there, and they just -- they are
- 5 not known that they're out there. So give -- you
- 6 know, send an e-mail into to the Webmaster. Give
- 7 me a chance to correct it.
- 8 MS. KOHN: As a follow-up to that, in
- 9 terms of dealing with industry on this front, is
- 10 there -- are you finding it difficult to have
- industry comply in terms of procurement?
- MS. WEAVER: I don't have insight to the
- procurement proposals that are submitted.
- MS. KOHN: Right.
- MS. WEAVER: I do look and study my team
- 16 checks and see what we're asking for. And so what
- 17 we've been doing is we can't ask industry to do
- something we're not requiring of them in our
- 19 contracts, and we've been studying now for about
- 20 two and half years all of the solicitations that
- 21 are posted on Fedbizopps. And we're finding that
- when we started the process, over 80 percent of

them were extremely deficient in the language

- 2 requirements of Section 508.
- 3 And that's gone down. We're down to
- 4 someplace around 60 percent, and that's not good,
- 5 you know. It's a lot to do with the -- how
- 6 distributed the whole procurement process is, and
- 7 when you're trying to educate every person who can
- 8 write a requirement, it's pretty challenging.
- 9 But we've got -- we started getting
- 10 attention back because we send out letters now to
- 11 those we find on the -- when we do our sampling
- 12 and say, hey, by the way, you've come up in our
- sample, and you're not -- you're missing the point
- 14 here; you need to do this in your solicitations.
- And we're seeing an improvement because
- of that.
- 17 MR. HORNE: This is Richard Horne from
- DOL. One of the other partnerships we could
- 19 probably offer you is that the Department of Labor
- 20 oversees the Office of the -- of the OFCCP, the
- 21 Federal Contracts Compliance Office.
- 22 So we work with all of the Federal

1 contractors, and we have an industry liaison

- group, and there's certainly probably an
- 3 opportunity there to start working with the office
- 4 that oversees these Federal contractors to get
- 5 this dialogue into the dialogue that we have with
- 6 these businesses on a daily basis.
- 7 So that's probably something I'd like to
- 8 follow up with you on.
- 9 MS. KOHN: That will be great.
- 10 MR. WEITZNER: I could just speak to
- 11 this as user agency. I agree with Terry that the
- 12 procurement process is critical. I think really
- most important is to get these features, whether
- it's captioning or other kinds of accessible video
- 15 technology, automatic transcript creation, et
- 16 cetera, it's critical to get these technologies
- into the commercial technology mainstream.
- 18 As a relatively small agency who
- ironically is working very hard to fulfill the
- Obama administration transparency mandate, you
- 21 know, we try to webcast more. We try to put up
- 22 more videos. And what that does is it reveals the

- 1 difficulty of doing this.
- We recently webcasted a small advisory
- 3 committee meeting. I had to have three different
- 4 contractors involved -- one to do one part, and
- 5 one to do another.
- And it's not to complain, but it's just
- 7 a suggest that if we're going to have broadly
- 8 accessible content on the web, whether from
- 9 government or non-government sources, we really
- 10 have to work towards moving the entire industry in
- 11 that direction to encourage that direction,
- 12 because, of course, it's as important for
- non-government uses as for government uses.
- 14 And I think that the Commission, through
- its bully pulpit role here in the Broadband Plan
- 16 could really help put out the benefit of broad
- 17 progress in this direction for all users.
- MS. KING: We have about five more
- 19 minutes.
- 20 MS. KOHN: I sure feel that we have
- 21 about five more minutes, and at least three
- 22 questions.

1 But to follow up on what you were

- 2 saying, Danny, and one of our questions was that,
- 3 you know, so much of Web 2.0 is currently not
- 4 accessible, and how do you encourage accessible
- 5 open architecture.
- And you obviously mentioned the FCC's
- 7 bully pulpit role here. Are there any other ways
- 8 than any of you suggest in terms of methods for us
- 9 encouraging that kind of (inaudible)?
- 10 MR. WEITZNER: Well, I think that for
- 11 what we could do here I think leading by example
- is critical. I think the GSA efforts have made a
- 13 huge difference in -- over time in the 508
- 14 process, and, as Terry mentioned, the -- I know
- that the CIO's Office is looking very, very hard
- 16 at this.
- 17 Again, it's part of a broader emphasis
- on open standards and transparent accessible data.
- 19 I think that the extent to which we move in that
- 20 direction broadly will get benefits in the
- 21 accessibility area in particular.
- 22 MS. KOHN: Jennifer, the issue is raised

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 that -- in one of our last workshops about how do

- 2 you ensure that educational services delivered
- 3 through the Internet, such as distance learning,
- 4 home school, are fully accessible to people with
- 5 disabilities, and what is the -- how do you do
- 6 that?
- 7 MS. SHEEHY: Well, that's interesting.
- 8 The whole policy discussion around H1N1 has
- 9 brought this really to light because kids who are
- 10 high risk for infecting and being infected --
- 11 sorry -- are recommended to stay home. And how do
- 12 you deliver educational services and not interrupt
- 13 the learning while kids are, you know, in and out
- of school.
- 15 So one of the things that we're doing is
- trying to get information out about how services
- 17 can be delivered remotely in an accessible way to
- 18 children in schools, and we're putting out
- 19 guidance shortly on H1N1 that I think is going to
- 20 be relevant for distance learning at least in K
- 21 through 12, when kids need it and for home
- 22 schooling.

1 But we're also looking at preparing

- 2 teachers to deliver educational services in
- distance learning mechanisms and modes, because as
- 4 teachers go to school, they learn how to teach,
- 5 but they don't necessarily learn how to teach in a
- 6 distance learning environment.
- 7 So we're trying to do that.
- 8 MS. KOHN: This will be our last
- 9 question, I think, and again, I just remind all of
- 10 you to please state your name before answering.
- 11 The FCC must report annually on whether
- 12 broadband is being deployed to all Americans. How
- should we go about this aggregating data regarding
- 14 people with disabilities? You know, what
- 15 categories and subcategories make sense?
- We wanted a good one for the last one.
- 17 It isn't easy.
- MR. HORNE: As the resident researcher
- 19 at the Department of Labor, one of my prime
- 20 responsibilities was developing disability
- 21 questions for the Current Population Survey, which
- 22 measures the employment situation for Americans

- 1 here.
- 2 It took us 10 years to get questions
- 3 into the Current Population Survey.
- 4 MS. KOHN: You have 120 days. I just
- 5 want to --
- 6 MR. HORNE: -- to measure. Yeah. I got
- 7 that. I got. I got -- yeah, I'm just --
- 8 definition matters.
- 9 And when you look across, you know, 300
- 10 Federal programs, you're going to find 300
- 11 different definitions of disability, and if you
- 12 put 10 people in a -- I guess if we just went
- around the room and asked everybody to give their
- definition of disability, you'd probably not have
- 15 a lot of consensus.
- So you can follow the broad definitions
- of disabilities under the Americans with
- 18 Disabilities Act or you can follow the narrow
- definitions of disabilities under statutes such as
- 20 IDEA and the Rehab Act.
- 21 You're probably going to -- you'd
- 22 probably get -- you're going to come up with some

1 kind of hybrid, because the more categories you

- have, the more disparate the data is going to be,
- 3 and it's really not going to tell you a great deal
- 4 about who you're serving or not serving.
- 5 So do you stay at a very high level
- 6 with, you know, limited number of categories to
- 7 capture the greatest amount of data is what you're
- 8 going to have to think about.
- 9 MS. KOHN: Danny?
- 10 MR. WEITZNER: Could I just do -- Danny
- 11 Weitzner, NTIA -- just a brief commercial for an
- 12 event we're having next week. We're having a
- workshop on broadband data transparency, which is
- a first engagement with the academic research
- 15 community, looking at broadband issues generally
- 16 speaking.
- 17 We'll be talking about the kind of data
- 18 we think we're going to have in the coming years.
- 19 We'll be talking about -- we have a -- we had also
- that 10-year wait on the CPS. Actually, the
- 21 Census was --
- MR. HORNE: Sorry about that.

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 MR. WEITZNER: -- fantastic. No, and we

- 2 managed to squeeze in a little bit more quickly.
- 3 But seriously, this is a first opportunity to
- 4 engage on the questions of the data that we'll
- 5 have coming out of NTIA, the Census questions that
- 6 we'll be asking over time, the broadband mapping
- 7 effort that we're doing, together with the FCC.
- 8 So we'd certainly love to have input
- 9 into that process, and I can provide information
- 10 to anyone who's interested. Richard, you're
- 11 already signed up. You don't know it.
- MR. HORNE: Oh, okay.
- MS. KOHN: On that note, I mean
- 14 obviously the FCC and NTIA, there are data
- 15 collection efforts that (inaudible) not so be
- 16 going -- are there more that we should be
- 17 requiring of different agencies that are serving
- 18 people with disabilities?
- 19 Is there more data specifically with
- 20 respect to broadband access for people with
- 21 disabilities that each agency should be collecting
- or does that not make sense to do it separately?

1 MR. HORNE: Yeah. This is Richard Horne

- from Labor. An opportunity that we're going to
- 3 have in 2012 is an opportunity to do what we call
- 4 a disabilities supplement to the Current
- 5 Population Survey.
- 6 In the current Survey, you can only ask
- 7 a limited number of questions. You're only going
- 8 to get so many opportunities, and we were lucky to
- 9 get six questions in.
- 10 The Supplement will allow us to go very
- 11 deep, and so if you would again another
- 12 partnership might be a few questions that you
- would all be interested in us asking in a
- 14 supplement to the Current Population Survey, which
- 15 might get you even more data. I love data.
- MS. KING: We want to thank you all very
- much, panel number one, and we'll take a
- 18 five-minute break, and you can stay where you are
- 19 until after panel number two or you may take
- 20 another seat.
- 21 (Recess)
- 22 MR. HORRIGAN: Thanks, everybody, for

1 taking a seat so we can get underway for our

- 2 second session this morning.
- 3 My name is John Horrigan. I'm the
- 4 Director of Consumer Research here at the FCC for
- 5 the National Broadband Plan. I caught the tail
- 6 end of the prior session, and was very pleased to
- 7 hear discussion of the six questions developed
- 8 over many years to measure people with
- 9 disabilities in surveys.
- 10 We are going to use those questions in
- 11 the survey that we have in the field to look at
- 12 broadband usage, barriers to broadband uptake in
- 13 the United States. So I'm interested to be part
- of this session to learn more about these issues.
- So how we are going to proceed is each
- 16 presenter will have about three to five minutes to
- 17 make a presentation. I think a chime will go off
- 18 after three minutes to notify you that the
- 19 three-minute mark has been hit. So you'll have
- then a minute or so after that to wrap up.
- 21 I'm not going to go through lengthy
- 22 introductions of each panelist, but I would like

each presenter to identify himself or herself so

- 2 that everybody knows who's speaking as we go
- 3 around.
- 4 So without further ado --
- 5 SPEAKER: Questions from the audience.
- 6 MR. HORRIGAN: -- yes. Questions. We
- 7 will have questions from the audience, and how
- 8 we're going to proceed with that is have people
- 9 fill out cards, and the cards will be handed up
- 10 here to us for us to ask the questions once we get
- 11 to the Q&A period.
- 12 So, now I think without further ado,
- 13 we're going to start with Rebecca Ladew, and we're
- 14 going to proceed from Rebecca down the panel
- 15 toward Rosaline and Eric. Jim Tobias is going to
- 16 be our clean-up hitter. We're not forgetting Jim,
- but he will go at the end after everybody has
- 18 gone.
- 19 So, Rebecca.
- MS. LADEW: [Interpreted.] Hello. And
- 21 I live in Baltimore, Maryland. I have a Master's
- 22 Degree in Instructional Technology from Towson

1 University. I'm associated with the Speech

- 2 Communications Assistance by Telephone, Inc.,
- 3 started by Dr. Seagleman of California.
- 4 The ability and freedom to communicate
- 5 with others, whether spoken or written, is
- 6 something most people take for granted. People
- 7 with communications disabilities were not able to
- 8 communicate outside of their own immediate world
- 9 until telecommunications relay services came along
- 10 as a part of the Americans with Disabilities Act
- 11 in 1990.
- 12 Speech-to-speech relay, a form of TRS,
- 13 made the use of the telephone system possible for
- 14 people with speech disabilities. Now they can
- 15 take care of routine matters, such as making
- doctor's appointments, making business calls,
- ordering pizza or Chinese food, calling friends
- 18 and relatives, et cetera.
- Speech-to-speech relay has made even
- 20 calling 911 for emergency situations possible.
- 21 There are two relay services that people
- 22 with speech disabilities can use.

1 Speech-to-speech relay and hearing carryover

- 2 relay. With speech-to-speech relay, you can use
- 3 your voice and hear at the same time, but have a
- 4 communicating agent re-voice what you say
- 5 verbatim, like real-time telephoning.
- 6 For hearing carryover relay, the voice
- of a person with a speech disability is not heard,
- 8 but that person can hear the party they called,
- 9 and then the person with a speech disability can
- 10 type back to the communication agent what they
- 11 want to tell the other party.
- 12 A TTY and a speakerphone are used for
- 13 this type of relay service. We have petitioned
- 14 the FCC to recognize Internet-based
- speech-to-speech relay, making it possible to use
- 16 video-assisted speech over broadband and a
- 17 computer.
- This is an open proceeding at this time.
- 19 People with speech disabilities have two things
- going against them when communicating verbally,
- 21 and they are having trouble speaking and being
- 22 understood.

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 Therefore, it is with much hesitation

- 2 that people with speech disabilities use the
- 3 telephone. There are many varieties of speech
- 4 disabilities, and many speech-disabled individuals
- 5 have other disabilities as well, and some use
- 6 wheelchairs.
- 7 Some speech-disabled individuals do not
- 8 have the cognitive or manual skills to use a
- 9 telephone or a computer keyboard. For those who
- 10 lack the manual skills, a pointer or stick may be
- 11 used to strike a key on a computer keyboard. This
- same method is also used to dial a number on a
- 13 telephone.
- 14 Also, a switch may be used to manipulate
- 15 signals on a computer screen.
- 16 A variety of adaptive augmentative
- 17 communication equipment is available for people
- 18 with speech disabilities to use. Some are more
- 19 sophisticated than others, because you can program
- sentences that are apt to be used in everyday
- 21 conversation, or you can even program an entire
- 22 presentation or speech.

1 With the click of a key, the sentence or

- 2 presentation or speech is spoken. Some of the
- 3 more sophisticated adaptive augmentative
- 4 communication equipment can be connected to a cell
- 5 phone for a direct call using certain programmable
- 6 keys for certain conversations. For example, hey,
- 7 how are you.
- 3 Users of this equipment often called
- 9 through speech-to-speech relay so the
- 10 communications assistant can manage the call and
- 11 ensure that the other caller understands and
- 12 respects the turn-taking process.
- 13 If the user has a laptop/notebook
- 14 computer that is designed specifically for users
- with speech disabilities who use an adaptive
- 16 augmentative communication device, the equipment
- will have a PC wireless card making it possible
- 18 for the speech-disabled individual to make relay
- 19 calls.
- 20 A simpler device that uses pictures or
- 21 signals is used by those speech-disabled
- 22 individuals with cognitive disabilities.

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 You can connect these simpler devices to

- 2 most cell phones, however, these can be used --
- 3 you cannot connect these simple devices to most
- 4 cell phones. However, these can be used when
- 5 calling a relay service used by speech-disabled
- 6 individuals.
- 7 What I'm attempting to explain is that
- 8 it takes an enormous effort and time for a
- 9 speech-disabled individual to communicate, and
- 10 sometimes time is of the essence, such as when one
- is trying to access 911.
- 12 A speech-disabled individual, just like
- most people, becomes more excitable and frustrated
- in an emergency situation, but this excitement
- makes their speech more difficult to understand.
- 16 It would greatly enhance such opportunities to use
- 17 video-assisted speech over broadband.
- There are typical barriers for people
- 19 with speech disabilities. One, many individuals
- 20 with a speech disability don't have telephone
- 21 equipment that they can use at all. They may need
- 22 a speakerphone, headset, TTY, or other new

- 1 emerging technologies.
- 2 As Internet-based telephone use grows in
- 3 the speech-disability community, there will be
- 4 more new kinds of equipment needed that are
- 5 accessible and useable.
- Two, many speech-disabled individuals
- 7 lack the dexterity to use the telephone even with
- 8 special equipment. If special equipment is not
- 9 made available for people with special needs, such
- 10 as people with speech disabilities, there would be
- 11 no access to telephone-type communication even for
- 12 calling 911.
- Three, some speech-disabled individuals
- 14 cannot afford to have a telephone service, much
- 15 less broadband and computer.
- 16 Four, if a speech-disabled individual
- had access to 911 through speech-to-speech relay,
- 18 because the 911 operator can't understand their
- 19 speech, the speech-to-speech relay answer time
- 20 may be too long for the emergency situation.
- 21 Also, depending on the emergency
- 22 situation, accessing 911 via hearing carryover

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 relay would also take a long time to explain the

- 2 type of emergency situation because the
- 3 communication agent would have to wait until the
- 4 user typed his or her message. And the user with
- 5 a speech disability may be a slow typist.
- This could be made easier with
- 7 video-assisted communication over broadband and a
- 8 computer.
- 9 Five, many speech-disabled individuals
- do not think that the 911 operator will understand
- 11 them, and they do not know that they can access
- 12 911 through speech-to- speech relay. They assume
- that 911 is not available to them. Much outreach
- is needed to include people with speech
- disabilities in using speech-to-speech relay
- services, much less for broadband.
- 17 Here are some ideas and recommendations
- 18 to improve the use of broadband and
- speech-to-speech by people with speech
- 20 disabilities.
- 21 One, there must be a national outreach
- 22 program explaining extensively all relay services

and the advantages that could be had by using

- video-assisted speech over broadband. Some help
- 3 in acquiring the needed equipment is essential for
- 4 many people with speech disabilities; indeed for
- 5 all people with any kind of disability because
- 6 they may be unemployed.
- 7 And two, 911 center call takers should
- 8 be trained to accept speech-to-speech relay calls.
- 9 If someone with a speech disability cannot be
- 10 understood by the 911 operator, the operator
- should know to ask them to call back through
- 12 speech-to-speech relay.
- When or if 911 centers go to the next
- 14 generation 911 that is Internet-based, it will
- improve outcomes for people with speech
- 16 disabilities when they can call using video to
- better get their emergency needs conveyed to the
- 18 911 center.
- To sum up what has been said and looking
- 20 towards the future, all Americans need the ability
- 21 to communicate using video-assisted speech over
- 22 broadband. Thank you for this opportunity to

1 speak to you today. And if Dr. Bob Seagleman is

- 2 online, he may want to make a comment.
- 3 MR. HORRIGAN: Thank you very much.
- 4 Next, Rosaline Crawford.
- 5 MS. CRAWFORD: Good morning, everyone,
- 6 and I want to first thank the Commission for
- 7 hosting this all-day session to really talk in
- 8 depth about the needs of the community of people
- 9 with disabilities, and specifically in relation to
- 10 the development of the National Broadband Plan.
- 11 So thank you very much.
- 12 My name is Rosaline Crawford. I am the
- 13 Director of the Law and Advocacy Center of the
- 14 National Association of the Deaf. We are a member
- organization with state association and
- 16 organizational affiliates.
- 17 The National Association of the Deaf is
- 18 also a founding member and member of the Steering
- 19 Committee of the Coalition of Organizations for
- 20 Accessible Technology, a coalition of more than
- 21 250 national, state, and local community-based
- 22 organizations.

1 I want to talk specifically about the

- 2 community of people who are deaf and hard of
- 3 hearing. As a refresher, I think we need to look
- 4 back a little bit at the history of what we've
- 5 come through, and to recognize that what most
- 6 people, you know, take for granted these days is
- 7 access to telephone and television.
- 8 And if we just take a look at how long
- 9 it took for this technology to become accessible
- 10 to people who are deaf and hard of hearing, we
- 11 recognize that it wasn't just a matter of the
- 12 technology being around for years. It was a
- matter of the technology being around for
- 14 generations, generations of people who didn't have
- 15 access.
- And we are firmly committed that as this
- technology -- these technologies migrate over to
- 18 the Internet and as the Internet and broadband
- 19 become much more commonplace than even they are
- 20 today, that we will not be forgotten. We will not
- 21 be left out. And we will not be left behind.
- We will not have history repeat itself.

- 1 It's not the right thing to do.
- 2 We have to look at the fact that
- 3 telecommunications for telephones that TTYs were
- 4 developed and started to be deployed in the '60s
- 5 and the '70s, but that nationwide relay services
- 6 did not get put in place until the 1990s. We have
- 7 to look at the fact that captioning for television
- 8 programs didn't start coming about until the 1980s
- 9 and that the benchmark of 100 percent captioned
- 10 television programs, that benchmark, was not
- 11 reached until 2006.
- 12 We must do better. With respect to the
- deaf and hard of hearing community, with respect
- 14 to e-mail, mobile text devices, text messaging, we
- were the early and eager adopters, because this
- 16 communication for us was accessible.
- 17 As we move over to the Internet, we are
- 18 faced with very similar challenges across the
- 19 board. With respect to availability, our
- 20 availability is also impacted significantly by
- 21 affordability. Even where broadband is there in a
- 22 community, a lot of our community cannot simply

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

- 1 afford it, and this all comes back to
- 2 unavailability of employment opportunities,
- discrimination in the workplace, and so it's all
- 4 wrapped up.
- 5 Accessibility then also becomes an
- 6 issue. We have to build accessibility into the
- 7 infrastructure. If we have a combination of
- 8 infrastructure, equipment, and technology that all
- 9 has to be in place and ready for the content
- 10 providers.
- 11 And the content providers must also be
- 12 mandated to provide accessibility. Much of that
- is already mandated today. What we really need is
- 14 enforcement in order to ensure that existing laws
- in place are actually applied across the board,
- 16 from the Federal Government to the private
- 17 business.
- In the National Broadband Deployment
- 19 Plan, we also want to ensure that every contract
- that gets issued, every grant that gets made,
- 21 includes specifically provisions that require
- 22 accessibility. This is Federal funding. Section

- 1 504 applies.
- 2 There is absolutely no reason that
- 3 accessibility should be relegated to one or two
- 4 grants in the big spectrum of this operation. It
- 5 needs to be included in every single contract.
- In addition, we do need to have special
- 7 attention focused on outreach, education, and
- 8 training, specifically made accessible to and
- 9 targeted to reach people with disabilities, and
- 10 particularly deaf and hard of hearing community
- 11 included.
- 12 What we also need to be aware of is that
- 13 the marketplace has never supported or provided or
- 14 resulted in accessibility. We end up with a whole
- bunch of assistive, augmentative devices and
- 16 technology that are incredibly expensive for
- 17 people with disabilities to obtain or people to
- 18 research, develop, and produce and manufacture and
- 19 to distribute.
- We don't have enough state distribution
- 21 programs for assistive technology. They're not in
- every state. I think the number is 35 or 37

1 states that actually have these programs. Every

- 2 state needs to have one.
- We also need to look at the legislation,
- 4 and I want to draw your attention to the 21st
- 5 Century Communications and Video Accessibility Act
- 6 that's now Congress, H.R. 3101, and take a look at
- 7 some of the things that are in there that will
- 8 assist with ensuring that, as we move to broadband
- 9 and Internet that we retain accessibility
- 10 mandates. It has to be mandated. The marketplace
- 11 will not do it on its own. This is our history.
- 12 And specifically with respect to
- 13 affordability, we want to take a look at use of
- 14 lifeline link up, Universal Service funds. That's
- in H.R. 3101. I believe it's also been presented
- before the Commission in an open proceeding that
- hasn't been put out for public notice yet -- to
- 18 enable people with disabilities who are eligible
- for lifeline link up funds to be able to apply,
- 20 choose to apply those funds to broadband and not
- just regular telephone service, whatever meets
- 22 their needs.

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 MR. HORRIGAN: We're going to ask you

- wrap up in about 30 seconds.
- 3 MS. CRAWFORD: And the other provision
- 4 in 3101 is Universal Service Funds for the
- 5 development of telecommunications assistive
- 6 technology for people who are deaf, blind, which
- 7 I'm sure my colleague down the road will elaborate
- 8 on. Thank you very much for your time.
- 9 MR. HORRIGAN: Thank you. Eric Bridges?
- 10 MR. BRIDGES: Good morning. The
- 11 American Council of the Blind appreciates having
- 12 the opportunity to participate in this panel and
- it's good to be back here.
- 14 The American Council of the Blind is a
- consumer group representing about 25,000 members
- across the country. Our members are obviously
- 17 blind or visually impaired. The visually impaired
- 18 spectrum is quite naturally the largest of the
- 19 blind or visually impaired population.
- One of the challenges that we face often
- 21 is the lag in technology; that is, technology
- 22 being either modified or having it come off the

1 shelf through industry that is accessible to us.

- 2 As my colleague, Rosaline, was just
- 3 talking about, the history and the rather
- 4 unfortunate history of the disability community as
- 5 it pertains to having timely access to the same
- 6 technologies as the rest of the general public
- 7 has.
- 8 A PDA is no longer just a public display
- 9 of affection. It's something that I would assert
- 10 probably 80 percent of the room has either in
- front of them or in their pocket right now.
- I have one as well, and let me just tell
- you a brief story about the accessibility level of
- 14 my PDA. It's -- it is accessible. However, it
- came with a cost, a cost of about \$500 -- the
- initial cost of the phone itself and then a \$250
- piece of software that I paid for out-of-pocket to
- load on to the phone to make it accessible.
- 19 Affordability and cost is a huge factor
- in the slow adoption of broadband or mobile
- 21 broadband in this case to my population. The cell
- 22 phone is no longer just a cell phone. It is an

1 incredible tool to use for information and

- 2 communication.
- 3 This may surprise some of you, but the
- 4 American Council of the Blind applauds Apple for
- 5 actually producing the very first accessible
- 6 off-the-shelf PDA in the release of the newest
- 7 version of the i-Phone. Who would have thought
- 8 that industry would make an accessible PDA that
- 9 has no buttons on it? However, this is one
- 10 choice. This is one device. It doesn't
- 11 necessarily provide consumer choice. But we do
- 12 applaud Apple for taking this step.
- So last night, I saw -- I was watching a
- 14 -- actually, it was a Food Network show, and they
- were talking about souvlaki, okay, so I don't now
- 16 what souvlaki is. So I go and I get on Google,
- 17 and I figure out what souvlaki is. And I guess
- 18 what I want to do right now is just talk to you
- about the process that I went through.
- I turned on my computer, which, I don't
- 21 know, cost about \$800. My screen reading software
- 22 booted up, which cost another \$800 to a thousand

1 -- actually, it was about a thousand dollars; and

- 2 hopped on the broadband, which I pay -- I think
- 3 it's like 40 bucks a month.
- So this is, you know, the assistive
- 5 technology aspect of this is incredibly costly, as
- 6 I referred to in my PDA example.
- 7 But thankfully, Google does very well in
- 8 terms of the accessibility level of the website.
- 9 Unfortunately, some of the sites that it links me
- 10 to when I do searches are not, and herein lies
- another challenge that the blindness community
- 12 faces.
- 13 And having somewhat limited access to
- 14 the Internet as it pertains to how companies,
- 15 whether they be brick and mortar or just online,
- how they produced their websites. It's a huge
- 17 challenge. And it's something that unfortunately
- we're seeing more and more challenges in accessing
- websites that have forms to fill out, other
- 20 aspects dealing with PDF and or security measures,
- 21 such as caption.
- 22 The other -- from the first panel,

1 Section 508 compliance came up. The American

- 2 Council of the Blind has been working tirelessly
- 3 for the last year on 508 matters within the
- 4 government.
- 5 One of the challenges that we saw
- 6 immediately in dealing with the VA is that number
- 7 one, the 508 Compliance Office is not even funded
- 8 at a level and not staffed at a level where it can
- 9 hope to be successful.
- 10 What we would like to see is an added
- 11 emphasis on the funding of these compliance
- offices so that they can actually do their jobs
- 13 effectively and have a recipe for success. It
- 14 might interest some of you to know that for each
- of the previous six fiscal years the VA 508
- 16 Compliance Office was funded at a rate of less
- 17 than \$1 million a year.
- 18 These individuals --
- MR. HORRIGAN: Eric. We're at about the
- 20 six- minute mark, so if you could wrap up for the
- 21 next 30, 45 seconds.
- 22 MR. BRIDGES: Thanks. I'm a blind guy.

I just talk and talk, and then I wait for someone

- 2 to shut me up.
- 3 MR. HORRIGAN: Thanks a lot, Eric.
- 4 MR. BRIDGES: So thank you. The
- 5 absolute frustration exists within a lot of these
- 6 508 Compliance offices, because they know and they
- 7 are dedicated to doing their jobs, but they don't
- 8 have the tools. They don't have the funds. They
- 9 don't have the staff to be successful at the end
- of the day. And with the VA, they're currently
- doing with about 300 different IT projects, and
- 12 that's an actual quantifiable number.
- So with that, the blindness community
- views broadband as a fantastic way to further
- 15 level the playing field as it pertains to
- 16 employment, education, and social interaction.
- 17 But there are a lot of challenges and barriers for
- us in order to be able to adopt at the same rate
- 19 as the general public. Thank you.
- MR. HORRIGAN: Thank you, Eric.
- 21 Elizabeth Weintraub.
- 22 MS. WEINTRAUB: Thank you. My name is

1 Elizabeth Weintraub. I like to be called Liz.

- 2 And I'm from Maryland, and I wanted to first say
- 3 thank you very much for inviting me today to speak
- 4 to you.
- 5 I work for -- I work at the Council on
- 6 Quality Leadership part-time, and also I consult
- 7 for the National Children's Center in D.C.
- 8 Both of these organizations are worked
- 9 out people with disabilities get good quality
- 10 life. I have been using a computer since the
- 11 mid-'90s. And yes, I hit the wrong key by
- 12 accident. However, if I was told by people I
- 13 needed to stop using a computer just because of my
- 14 disability that would not be fair at all.
- 15 How would I keep up with the world? The
- 16 Internet is essential to knowing what is going on.
- 17 If technology wasn't accessible to people with
- disabilities, then it might be impossible for
- 19 people to lead a life that they would like.
- 20 At the Council on Quality Leadership all
- 21 my colleagues live everywhere in the country. And
- 22 if I couldn't e-mail or fax or cut, paste in

documents or communicate with them, then I would

- probably get fired.
- 4 discrimination, but because of the technology is
- 5 inaccessible. The way that my work is set up is
- 6 such that I could not use technology. I would not
- 7 be useful.
- 8 Actually, if I can share a story. The
- 9 headquarters of the Council on Quality and
- 10 Leadership is about an hour away from here in
- 11 Baltimore. And when they moved to this area, I
- 12 asked my bosses if I could work at home like all
- my colleagues because they live everywhere or they
- 14 said.
- 15 And they weren't real concerned that I
- 16 would not be able to, because of the support and
- 17 the tech -- the support I would get because I have
- to be very independent, and I can't call up every
- 19 five minutes and say, "Look. I need some help
- 20 with my computer or whatever."
- 21 Eventually, I got to a point that I
- 22 could do things. That's why it's important that

1 everyone, including people with disabilities

- 2 should be trained in using technology. Not being
- 3 trained in technology and how to use it is a big
- 4 barrier for people with disabilities.
- 5 Also not having technology support from
- 6 the companies that provide Internet and computers
- 7 and technology is a problem. We need technology
- 8 support so we don't get stuck.
- 9 Another barrier is the cost of Internet
- 10 access. Not everyone can afford it, and if you
- 11 live in a rural area, the cost is often more. We
- don't earn as much as people without disability,
- 13 so this is a barrier.
- The FCC should do more outreach to
- people and not just through electronic means,
- since not everyone has computers and Internet
- 17 access.
- We need more public meetings in like a
- 19 city and town that are advertised a lot longer
- 20 ahead of time, like a month in advance. It takes
- 21 time for us to find out -- it takes time for us to
- 22 find out about a FCC meeting. We learn about

1 things like this from disability groups at the

- 2 national, state, and local levels. And it takes
- 3 time for us to arrange car and bus rides.
- 4 We also often have to arrange for
- 5 childcare. Some of us need to arrange for
- 6 personal assistants if we need them.
- 7 I would like to see the Internet
- 8 available just about everywhere in the country so
- 9 all of us have a chance to find the information
- 10 and resource materials. There is a lot of
- information available that helps get a job and do
- 12 our jobs.
- 13 Also for when we take care of our
- 14 family. I would like to see the Internet easy to
- use, cheaper to us such as in every home.
- 16 Dial-up might be cheaper than DSL, but
- it means that you can't be on the phone at the
- 18 same time, and also when I had dial-up, I would
- 19 get -- I would be concerned because there were
- 20 times that it would not connect, and I would be
- 21 concerned whether it was me or whether it was the
- 22 computer. Thank you.

1 MR. HORRIGAN: Thank you, Liz. Now to

- 2 Peggy Hathaway.
- MS. HATHAWAY: Is this working? Okay.
- 4 I'm Peggy Hathaway. I'm Vice President for Public
- 5 Policy for United Spinal Association. And since
- 6 we've now formed a policy collaborative with the
- 7 National Spinal Cord Injury Association, I
- 8 represent both organizations.
- 9 Eric Larson of National Spinal Cord
- 10 Injury Association and Mary Bruner also of NSCIA
- 11 really apologize that they couldn't be here today
- and frankly they're the experts, so I'm just
- 13 trying to communicate what they have helped me
- 14 understand.
- Both organizations, the National Spinal
- 16 Cord Injury Association and the United Spinal
- 17 Association, serve Americans living with paralysis
- 18 resulting from spinal cord injuries or disorders.
- 19 And the causes of the specific impairments vary
- 20 widely. But generally, people do have growth and
- 21 fine motor skill limitations.
- 22 And often when you think of spinal cord

injuries, you think of people needing wheelchairs,

- and often they are people who need wheelchairs.
- 3 But what people don't automatically think of with
- 4 spinal cord injuries and disorders is that it
- 5 certainly can affect fine motor skills as well.
- 6 I'm going to use an example of a member
- 7 of our board, Tom Cook, had quite a high spinal
- 8 cord injury when he was 19 years old, and he
- 9 cannot use his hands. He absolutely cannot use
- 10 his hands, and how he communicates and does
- 11 business and functions quite well is through a
- 12 voice-activated computer. And so you not just
- have to worry about mobility impairments, but also
- 14 the fine motor skill impairments.
- 15 And these people -- a lot of people
- 16 cannot, you know, press the button on the phone or
- do these other simple things or use a keyboard
- 18 that so many of us take for granted.
- 19 And I want to talk a little bit about
- 20 the population of people in the United States with
- 21 paralysis. There's a recent population study
- 22 conducted by the University of New Mexico School

1 of Medicine Health Sciences Center. And it found

- 2 that approximately six million people in the U.S.
- 3 are living with paralysis.
- 4 This is nearly 33 percent more than
- 5 previous estimates showed. Household income for
- 6 those who reported being paralyzed is heavily
- 7 skewed towards the lower income brackets. It's
- 8 significantly lower than households for the
- 9 country as a whole, as reported by the United
- 10 States Census.
- 11 The study shows that paralysis is fairly
- 12 evenly distributed between males and females, but
- -- paralysis from any cause -- but paralysis due
- 14 to spinal cord injury is greater among males and
- 15 nearly twice as likely to -- and males are nearly
- twice as likely to incur a spinal cord injury as
- 17 females.
- In the University of New Mexico study,
- just over three-quarters of those who reported
- 20 being paralyzed were white. It's about 77, but
- 21 nevertheless, according to the United States
- 22 Census, disabilities -- people with spinal cord

1 injuries are more disproportionately distributed

- among minority communities, except for Hispanics.
- 3 That seems to be about the same as the population
- 4 of Hispanics in relation to the whole country.
- 5 Yet, people with spinal cord injuries
- 6 and disorders are really quite capable of being --
- 7 participating in communities and doing all kinds
- 8 of jobs and learning, et cetera. Tom is an
- 9 example of that.
- 10 After was injured, he went on and got a
- 11 -- both a bachelor's degree and a Master's degree.
- But the American with paralysis who have broadband
- 13 access use it for work, as well as access to
- 14 healthcare and for educational purposes.
- And we'd like to make the following
- specific recommendations for the FCC's National
- 17 Broadband Plan.
- 18 We would like it to include continuation
- and expansion of programs that encourage broadband
- 20 investment and network build out in rural areas to
- 21 provide the means for unserved users to connect.
- 22 Cost is a huge barrier to broadband

1 access for many people with spinal cord injuries

- 2 and disorders. Programs subsidizing equipment and
- 3 connection expenses as well as necessary assistive
- 4 technology similar to the USF are critical to
- 5 people with spinal cord injuries and disorders.
- For example, someone who's living solely
- 7 on an SSI payment of about \$670 --
- 8 MR. HORRIGAN: Since we're getting tight
- 9 on time, how about I suggest to you that you just
- 10 go through any additional recommendations so that
- 11 we can --
- MS. HATHAWAY: Yeah.
- MR. HORRIGAN: -- have enough time for
- 14 everybody and a few questions?
- MS. HATHAWAY: Okay. Sorry. I'll be
- just. I was just to say that somebody who lives
- on SSI who earns \$600 -- who's sole income is \$674
- per month this year can't afford the software,
- 19 can't afford the voice-activated equipment, et
- 20 cetera. So cost is a real important issue.
- 21 And we want programs designed to educate
- 22 prospective broadband Internet users to be

1 implemented so they can more quickly realize the

- 2 benefits. They should be designed to incorporate
- 3 messaging and training about access for people
- 4 with disabilities, including people who live with
- 5 spinal cord injuries and disorders.
- 6 Communications should be encouraged that
- 7 are targeted directly at the disability community.
- 8 For example, the FCC may consider reworking its
- 9 own website so that information about broadband
- and programs to support broadband are clearly
- 11 called out for various disabilities so that it
- 12 will be easier for a consumer to find the
- information that will most help him or her.
- 14 The National Broadband Plan should also
- 15 have incentives to develop or build broadband
- 16 equipment operable without touch or pressure from
- 17 touch, such as voice- activated or speech and eye
- 18 movements or brainwave activities -- are some of
- 19 the examples.
- 20 Applied research needs funding. Above
- 21 all, FCC should advocate a path for continued
- 22 private investment to these realities can be

1 achieved. Thank you for having me and paying

- 2 attention to these recommendations.
- 3 MR. HORRIGAN: Thank you very much. Now
- 4 Elizabeth Spiers?
- 5 MS. SPIERS: Good morning, everyone. My
- 6 name is Elizabeth Spiers. I'm from the American
- 7 Association of the Deaf, Blind. The AADB is a
- 8 national organization by and for people with both
- 9 hearing and vision loss.
- 10 Our membership varies in nature of
- 11 disability and severity. Some people are hard of
- 12 hearing and visually impaired. Some people are
- 13 profoundly deaf and completely blind. So we have
- 14 a wide landscape of membership within our
- organization; and a variety of communication
- 16 needs.
- 17 There are approximately 1.2 million
- 18 individuals in the United States who are
- 19 categorized as deaf and blind. That means there's
- 20 about -- and of that population, there's about a
- 21 60 percent usage of broadband technology -- 60 to
- 22 80 percent, I should say, who use the services.

1 The deaf, blind community, as you can imagine, do

- 2 experience some challenges in trying to access
- 3 that technology. Obviously, computers are a very
- 4 popular method of communication, not only for the
- 5 mainstream population, but for our membership as
- 6 well.
- Just as an example for a fully blind and
- 8 deaf person to connect to the Internet, they would
- 9 require not only the use of a computer, but also a
- 10 Braille display that would provide output to read
- 11 what's on the screen. And that type of equipment
- 12 can cost as much as \$10,000.
- 13 There's another type of equipment that
- 14 can be utilized for deaf-blind individuals called
- a deaf-blind communicator. And that basically
- functions in the same fashion as a PDA or a TTY.
- 17 That can cost upwards of \$3,000.
- 18 And if you need to add additional
- 19 equipment, such as Braille Note, to allow a
- deaf-blind person to communicate with somebody who
- 21 does not know sign language, that's another
- 22 \$8,000.

1 So deaf-blind people who especially

- 2 might live on Social Security income obviously
- 3 can't afford that type of cost prohibitive
- 4 equipment, especially when trying to access
- 5 broadband technology.
- 6 It could be as much as \$600 or \$800 a
- 7 month just to use the basic equipment necessary to
- 8 get on par with the mainstream population.
- 9 We also need assistance from state-wide
- 10 distribution programs. Some have provided
- 11 equipment on loan, permanently. And some states
- 12 have no programs available for their consumers.
- 13 We experience other challenges, such as,
- 14 like most of us may experience -- breakdown in the
- 15 technological equipment, and that creates issues
- for us as well in getting that type of equipment
- 17 repaired.
- 18 I'd like to address two specific areas
- in broadband services at this point. One is text
- 20 relay. For example, IP relay, like Nextalk,
- 21 allows you to create online conferencing and other
- video services of that same variety.

1 For individuals who are fully deaf and

- 2 blind to use a text relay with equipment, for
- 3 example, like the Braille display that I mentioned
- 4 a minute ago, it again brings us back to the issue
- 5 of affordability.
- 6 For people who are deaf, they rely
- 7 exclusively on visual information, and that text
- 8 stream of information is readily available. For
- 9 video relay services, a lot of deaf and hard of
- 10 hearing individuals who experience also low vision
- 11 also need access to those services.
- 12 Keep in mind, though, that interpreters
- 13 also need additional training to work with the
- 14 consumers who have low vision.
- 15 For example, you can see my interpreters
- 16 today are wearing high-contrast clothing so that
- 17 I'm able to see their hand shapes much more
- 18 clearly. People with low vision sometimes have
- 19 trouble seeing signs in a 2-D format or finger
- 20 spelling.
- 21 So, it's important to work with the
- 22 video relay service companies to train their

1 interpreters to work with this consumer

- 2 population.
- 3 Video relay services do not currently
- 4 make available accessible services for completely
- 5 deaf-blind consumers. There's one company called
- 6 Communication Facilitators that we refer to as
- 7 CFs, who can sit within the deaf-blind consumer
- 8 and function as a relay between the online
- 9 interpreter and the person at the other end of the
- 10 line.
- 11 AADB has been in discussions with the
- 12 FCC about asking for video relay services to add
- 13 CFs, communication facilitators, as a requirement
- 14 for those -- these types of services that are
- 15 being provided.
- MR. HORRIGAN: We're going to ask to
- 17 wind up in about a minute.
- MS. SPIERS: Sure thing.
- MR. HORRIGAN: Thank you.
- 20 MS. SPIERS: I also wanted to mention
- 21 again that legislation, 3101, the Video
- 22 Communication and Telecommunications bill, which

1 can provide funding to help deaf-blind individuals

- who want to purchase the types of equipment I've
- 3 mentioned, and also provide funding and
- 4 requirements to broadband services and providers
- 5 of those services.
- I would like to see that bill passed
- 7 successfully, and I encourage people to support
- 8 that legislation, because we need to make
- 9 broadband services more accessible for everyone.
- 10 Thank you so much for your time.
- MR. HORRIGAN: Thank you. And now Jim
- 12 Tobias, and I think we'll have a chance for a
- 13 question or two. Jim?
- MR. TOBIAS: Thank you. Jim Tobias of
- 15 Inclusive Technologies.
- I want to talk a little bit about the
- double dose of discouragement that people with
- disabilities have as non-consumers of broadband
- 19 and advanced technologies of all types. The first
- 20 category I think we're already familiar with, and
- 21 some of the speakers on the panel have mentioned
- them already, and those are the standard

demographic factors that we already know

- discourage people from the use of things like
- 3 employment, which we know people with disabilities
- 4 have almost three times a higher unemployment rate
- of those seeking employment. Household income.
- 6 People with disabilities are twice as likely to be
- 7 in poverty level or below -- a household. Age a
- 8 prominent factor in non- adoption of Internet and
- 9 broadband. Many disabilities don't emerge until
- 10 the person reaches a certain age. And educational
- 11 attainment, where, for example, college degrees --
- 12 people with disabilities are three times less
- 13 likely to have a college degree.
- 14 All of those we already know map onto
- 15 reduced levels of adoption. But disability, as
- we've also heard, imposes its own particular
- 17 burdens. The one that I think the panelists have
- 18 spoken about most tellingly are the accommodation
- 19 expenses -- the high cost of screen readers and
- 20 assistive technology, and especially Braille
- 21 displays, impose a burden on someone somewhere,
- 22 and it might be the consumer or it might be the

1 consumer's service provision agency, but, at any

- 2 rate, the number of devices out there to allow
- 3 people to complete that final link we know is much
- 4 lower than the demand or the need would be if we
- 5 weren't concerned about the price.
- 6 The reality of inaccessibility on the
- 7 Internet has both a real and a perceived effect.
- 8 That is, people actually do have trouble using the
- 9 Internet. We know from websites, PDF forms,
- 10 uncaptioned video, et cetera, et cetera, that
- 11 there are actual barriers out there, in fact,
- 12 quantified, 28 percent of non-users of the
- 13 Internet say that it is because their disability
- makes the Internet difficult or impossible to use.
- And even users, 20 percent of users, say
- that use of the Internet is difficult for them.
- 17 And we know that this has a kind of an effect on
- 18 the behavior of these users. We tend to use the
- 19 resource less than they might otherwise for fear
- of encountering a barrier.
- 21 So there is a perception aspect as well.
- 22 People with disabilities and I think people on

1 this panel can speak about it as well have had

- long experience of inaccessibility. That tends to
- 3 generate a certain technological pessimism on
- 4 their part.
- 5 And so without any other contravening
- factor in favor of using broadband technologies,
- 7 they might shy away from it. And I think part of
- 8 this is a digital divide issue within the
- 9 disability communities themselves. That is, that,
- 10 you know, the folks here on this panel and, you
- 11 know, the other well-connected and sophisticated
- 12 and advanced users and advocates are at one end of
- 13 the utilization. It might even be higher than
- 14 average utilization. Whereas, the people at the
- other end, with all of those negative demographic
- 16 characteristics -- weaker social networks, less
- 17 access to information about the benefits of
- 18 broadband -- are stretching further and further
- 19 behind.
- 20 What I'd like to see the Commission
- 21 focus on certainly reflects the questions that
- 22 Elise Kohn asked the previous panel about data

1 collection. What do we know? What don't we know?

- Why don't we know it? And how can we learn it?
- 3 What do people with disabilities
- 4 actually do? What are their actual patterns of
- 5 usage and adoption and non-adoption? And not just
- at the, you know, do you have broadband/don't you
- 7 have broadband, but what are you actually using?
- 8 What are you doing on the Internet?
- 9 All consumer research I think would
- 10 benefit from a kind of market basket approach.
- 11 You know, if you look at the Bureau of Labor
- 12 Statistics market basket, what they count for
- 13 purposes of measuring inflation has changed over
- 14 time. You know, 40, 50 years ago, they included a
- bag of flour. They don't include a bag of flour
- anymore because people don't buy bags of flour as
- 17 much.
- So I think we're in the same situation
- 19 with broadband. What are people actually doing
- 20 with their connections? How are those patterns
- 21 changing over time as technology migrates? And
- 22 are those changes, those current situations and

1 emerging technological trends, are those in

- 2 jeopardy -- are those jeopardizing the dissipation
- 3 of people with disabilities?
- I have a lot more to say about consumer
- 5 research, and I was very encouraged by Richard
- 6 Horne's comments about inclusion of disability in
- 7 mainstream consumer research; very encouraged by
- 8 Marty Exline's offer of data that's very close to
- 9 us. We have a good bead on a lot of the sources
- of information -- the Tech Act projects.
- 11 Certainly FCC's own TRS Program could
- offer us a wealth of information about those
- users, and, you know, what they do and what they
- don't do over the 15 years and more that we have
- 15 knowing about the utilization of that program.
- And as it's changed from text towards video, as
- it's moved from pots to Internet-based, what are
- 18 the effects? What are people doing? How are they
- 19 achieving their access? How are they falling off
- 20 if they're falling off? And what kind of
- 21 programs? Can we use a data-driven and
- 22 outcomes-oriented approach to drive our policy

decisions so that again Elise Kohn's question

- 2 about effectiveness.
- 3 You know, if we're going to intervene,
- 4 we've got 100 ways to intervene. How do we know
- 5 which is going to get us the most effective and
- 6 efficient results?
- 7 So I hope we have a chance to influence
- 8 the Commission in the creation of the National
- 9 Broadband Plan to focus on real-life data
- 10 collection, real-life consumers with disabilities
- 11 as a way of making sure that they're included in
- 12 the plan and in the follow through.
- MR. HORRIGAN: Thanks very much, Jim,
- and as you close with the notion of data-driven
- 15 collection, we are, as we conduct our Consumer
- 16 Research Survey as part of the National Broadband
- 17 Plan focusing on what role disabilities may play
- in berries to broadband adoption. And we'll also
- 19 be asking about usage patterns as well.
- 20 What we've done here is gone a little
- 21 bit too long to have room for questions. That's
- 22 too bad in one respect, but I think it was

1 important to give this panel at chance to let us

- 2 know the range of different issues that are in
- 3 play for the disabilities population.
- 4 So we will not have time for questions,
- 5 unfortunately. We will move on to the next panel
- 6 so we can keep on schedule for the day. So thanks
- 7 very much to the panelists, and we'll continue to
- 8 talk with you as we develop the National Broadband
- 9 Plan. Thank you.
- 10 (Recess)
- 11 MS. KANE: Ladies and gentlemen, if you
- 12 could take your seats, we're going to go ahead and
- 13 get started. Thank you very much to all of the
- 14 participants in the audience this morning, and
- particularly to our esteemed panelists. We're
- very, very grateful for your time and look forward
- 17 to this discussion. My name is Kristin Kane and I
- am heading up the work on the broadband taskforce
- 19 related to national purposes, which is to say how
- 20 can we advise the federal government to use
- 21 broadband infrastructure and applications to
- 22 further the country's work and priorities in a

1 number of key areas, which include education and

- 2 healthcare and energy, public safety, economic
- 3 opportunity, which includes job creation, job
- 4 training and also government performance in civic
- 5 engagement. So we're very delighted to hear from
- 6 all of our panelists this morning and going into
- 7 the afternoon about the ways in which broadband
- 8 work in these areas can serve people with
- 9 disabilities. So thank you again for being here.
- 10 Let me go through the protocol just briefly. Each
- 11 panelist will present for between three and five
- minutes. We'll go through the presentations
- 13 serially. There's a timekeeper on the top box
- 14 there. It will flash at three minutes, but you'll
- have five minutes to give your presentations.
- 16 We're going to hold questions until after each of
- 17 the panelists has presented and those of you
- joining us in the audience please feel free to
- 19 submit written questions and we will address as
- 20 many of them as we can during the session this
- 21 afternoon and those we can't get to, we will
- 22 certainly include in the public record. I also

want to thank folks from the National Purposes

- 2 Team on the broadband taskforce who are with us
- 3 today to help me ask questions of the panelists.
- 4 So with that, thank you very much and we'll go
- 5 ahead and start with Jim Fruchterman, the
- 6 President of Benetech Education.
- 7 MR. FRUCHTERMAN: Okay. Thank you very
- 8 much. So Benetech is Silicon Valley's
- 9 deliberately nonprofit high- tech company as
- 10 opposed to all the accidentally nonprofit
- 11 high-tech companies I used to work for. We are a
- 12 software developer for specific social purposes.
- 13 We've been in the disability field for 20 years.
- We created the Arkenstone reading machines in the
- 15 '90s. I sat on the Section 255 and 508 committees
- during the '90s. And today I'm going to be
- 17 talking about Bookshare. Bookshare is our
- 18 national digital library for people with print
- 19 disabilities and our shorthand description for
- 20 Bookshare is Amazon.com meets Napster meets
- 21 talking books for the blind, but legal. And I'm
- going to touch on each one of those very quickly.

1 So Amazon.com -- more than 60,000 digital books

- on-line. You just search like Amazon. Napster --
- 3 it's mainly peer produced. Our volunteers --
- 4 mainly people with disabilities -- when they scan
- 5 a book, choose to proofread it and share it with
- 6 the rest of the community through Bookshare.
- 7 Talking books for the blind -- obviously people
- 8 with print disabilities are more than just blind
- 9 and visually impaired. It also includes people
- 10 with severe dyslexia and people who have a print
- 11 -- physical disability that means they can't hold
- 12 a book or turn a page and they have some kind of
- 13 difficulty. All of our users fall under the
- 14 copyright exemption -- Section 121 -- that allows
- us to grab just about any book, scan it and put it
- 16 into text. That last point is also important.
- We're text based. We're not human narration.
- 18 We're not an expert Braillist. We're actually
- 19 scanning the entire book to make an e-book that
- 20 then you can turn into synthetic speech -- that's
- 21 the most common use -- where the voice is spoken
- 22 aloud, enlarge it for someone with low vision,

turn it into Braille -- both digital Braille and

- 2 hardcopy Braille -- and people with dyslexia
- 3 especially enjoy software that will spotlight the
- 4 word and say it aloud at the same time. This
- 5 bimodal approach turns out to be really important
- for people with learning disabilities. It's an
- on-line service. There's no tangible thing that
- 8 you get from Bookshare. You download the books.
- 9 You download the software from us and it operates.
- 10 It's -- you know, I think the key thing about what
- 11 the internet makes possible is a power shift
- 12 around who's in control of the library. For
- 13 example, the shift that we had -- because this is
- 14 the first library for people with disabilities
- built primarily by people with disabilities. If
- 16 you thought a book was important enough to invest
- three hours to scan it, and another volunteer
- spent a couple hours proofreading it. We think
- it's important enough that the entire community
- gets access to it, which means, of course, that we
- 21 have a very eclectic mix of books as well as all
- 22 the best sellers, all the -- you know -- Newberry

1 Award winners, text books and the like. We also

- 2 have great -- well, I won't get into the
- 3 collections. You can imagine the kind of
- 4 collections people would pick if they were
- 5 interested -- you know, whether it's religious or
- 6 erotica or specialty issues. We've got it all. I
- 7 think the -- the other issue that is quite
- 8 important is that two years ago after --
- 9 Bookshare's printing is primarily funded by its
- 10 users and by philanthropists -- the Department of
- 11 Ed put out an RFP to deliver this kind of service
- 12 nationwide. And two years ago, they awarded us a
- 13 \$32 million, five year, cooperative agreement to
- 14 provide Bookshare for free to every single student
- in the United States who has a print disability.
- So we've gone from serving 2,000 students to over
- 17 60,000 students in two years. We promised to
- serve 100,000 students over the five years. We'll
- 19 easily serve 200,000, 250,000 students. And the
- 20 power, of course, of the internet is it's not
- 21 going to really cost us any more money to serve
- 22 more than double as many students because of that

1 -- of that sort of power of once you build it,

- 2 then you can share it many times over without a
- 3 lot of incremental cost. So, as we look forward,
- 4 we see a lot of exciting opportunities around
- 5 broadband to influence the audience that we want
- 6 to serve. First of all, we see richer and richer
- 7 content. Right now it's just text, but in the
- 8 last six months we've added high-quality images in
- 9 all of the text books that we have and so, that's
- 10 -- that's basically a bandwidth hog and we have to
- offer people low-resolution images as well as
- 12 high-resolution images so they -- so if they're on
- dial-up they -- well, they can't really use images
- on dial-up. I think the other thing is that we
- can deliver more and more assistive technology
- over the web. We and Mozilla Foundation, which is
- 17 the people who make the Firefox web browser, are
- 18 putting out a new plug-in for Firefox that reads
- 19 our books. This is free and open source and so
- 20 anyone can get their hands on it. The Department
- of Ed just funded us to do 80 open content
- 22 textbooks, which are these textbooks that are

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING 706 Duke Street, Suite 100 Alexandria, VA 22314

Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

1 available under creative comments licenses. That

- 2 means that anyone can look at these books, not
- 3 just people who have a qualifying disability. So
- 4 it's great for assistive technology vendors, but
- 5 also teachers, people who want to do training,
- 6 parents want to just check out what this is really
- 7 like. We think more and better peer production is
- 8 going to be a big deal. When you put the power of
- 9 creating content in the hands of the community and
- 10 the community keeps swelling, the amount of
- 11 content you get your hands on just keeps growing.
- We've gone from producing a couple hundred books a
- month to now between 1,500 and 2,000 books per
- month because we've got this incredible audience
- 15 that is hungry for content. We're going to
- improve this plug-in so that people can do image
- descriptions, because image descriptions are the
- 18 most labor intensive thing you can do for a text
- 19 book. So, it's this idea that we can pull all
- 20 these sorts of things together and make them
- 21 available. Our last couple of ideas -- right now
- 22 Bookshare is free through all the schools. Why

isn't it free through all the libraries? I mean,

- 2 you know -- this is the same kind of issue and
- 3 because the costs are so low, you know, it
- 4 actually doesn't cost a lot of extra money to kind
- of deploy this. Again it's that sort of once it's
- 6 built, it's very cheap to deploy because it's all
- 7 on-line. We want to see that people with
- 8 smartphones have access to the same kind of
- 9 content and we think it'll really democratize
- 10 assistive technology. AT tends to be the province
- of upper class or upper middle class people. But
- if you can work on a cheap cell phone or an MP3
- 13 player, you can actually get much broader access.
- 14 So that's our goal. Mobilize the community. Get
- people the content they need. Put the power in
- their hands to help be part of the solution to the
- 17 accessibility problem and we think broadband is an
- 18 exciting way of doing that and reaching not just
- 19 the top 10 percent of people with disabilities
- 20 that could use our service, but the majority of
- 21 people. Thanks.
- 22 MS. KANE: Great. Thank you so much,

Jim. That was extremely helpful. Next, I'd like

- 2 to introduce Magaret Hathaway. She's the Vice
- 3 President for Public Policy with Spinal Cord
- 4 Advocates.
- 5 MS. HATHAWAY: Yes, I'm -- Spinal Cord
- 6 Advocates is actually a collaboration between
- 7 United Spinal Association and the National Spinal
- 8 Cord Injury Association and both Eric Larson and
- 9 Mary Brooner of NSCIA regret that they couldn't be
- 10 here today. They're our real experts. So I'm
- filling in for them. We were asked to address
- 12 particularly employment and employment is really a
- 13 huge priority for people with spinal cord injuries
- 14 and disorders because of the important impact it
- has on anyone's emotional, mental and physical
- 16 health. But it also is important for the
- 17 community and the economy. People with spinal
- 18 cord injuries and disorders are quite capable of
- 19 contributing meaning -- meaningfully. Often
- 20 people who get these injuries are adults when they
- 21 have them, so they have a lot of education already
- 22 and what is needed is employment accommodations to

1 enable people to work, notwithstanding their

- 2 paralysis. And this is where broadband, with
- 3 appropriate software and assistive technology,
- 4 just provides huge opportunities for returning to
- 5 the workforce after a spinal cord injury or a
- 6 disorder -- a disorder causes paralysis. You can
- 7 get on-line education and skills training perhaps
- 8 using some of your resources and if you've got the
- 9 right equipment and access to broadband. I want
- 10 to talk about some unemployment rates that are
- dramatically higher among spinal cord injury and
- disorder constituents than in the population as --
- of a whole quoting a 2007 disability status report
- 14 published by Cornell University. In 2007, the
- 15 employment rate of working age people with
- disabilities in the United States was 36.9 percent
- and the employment rate of working people without
- disabilities in the U.S. was 79.7 percent. The
- 19 gap between the employment rates of working age
- 20 people and without disabilities was 42.8
- 21 percentage points. That's huge. And employment
- 22 of non-institutionalized working age people --

1 ages 21 to 64 -- with physical disabilities was

- 2 31.3 percent. And according to the University of
- 3 Alabama Spinal Cord Injury Information Network,
- 4 about 40 percent of people with paraplegia and 30
- 5 percent of people with quadriplegia -- or I guess
- 6 the more technical term is tetraplegia --
- 7 eventually return to work. And access to
- 8 broadband has made telecommuting attractive to
- 9 both employers and employees. So that helps if
- 10 you have mobility impairments. In an April, 2009
- 11 study, sponsored by Beaumont Enterprise, the
- 12 author found that increased broadband internet
- access could lead to the creation of 273,000 new
- 14 telecommuting jobs, which is huge. Even beyond
- the benefits to employers, employees and the
- 16 economy, telecommuting will provide our members
- and people like them with the ability to support
- 18 their families and to contribute to the greater of
- 19 good of society. It is our belief that universal
- 20 broadband internet access combined with the new
- 21 assistive technology that's very, very important
- 22 -- affordable we hope -- will provide everyone

- with a spinal cord injury or disease an
- 2 opportunity to work and earn a living. And I
- 3 would like to just give you more of an example
- 4 than I gave at the last panel about Tom Cook,
- 5 who's one of the board members of United Spinal
- 6 Association. As I said, he was 19 when he was
- 7 injured -- very high spinal cord injury. He can
- 8 nod his head, but he otherwise can't control his
- 9 hands or his body in any way. And so speech
- 10 recognition is very -- and voice activated
- internet -- is very important to him. It's made
- 12 all the difference in the world to him. And he
- 13 can use his head action -- his nodding -- to
- 14 control the mouse. And by contrast, when he was
- in college, after his injury, he used a mouse
- stick to click on every single letter on the
- 17 keyboard and that was much slower. So the voice
- 18 activation obviously, you know, makes him far more
- 19 productive. And so he uses the computer for
- 20 emails, phone calls, newspapers, watching speeches
- 21 and these enable him to work and participate in
- the community. He actually ran for New York City

1 Council. He lost, but he ran. And then he ran

- 2 somebody else's campaign for -- as a paid campaign
- 3 manager for the New York City Council. He
- 4 couldn't have done that without all this equipment
- 5 and his broadband access. And he's also had other
- 6 paid employment tutoring high school students for
- 7 standardized tests. He was injured when he was in
- 8 the military, so his disability is -- is service
- 9 connected. So he's entitled to VA benefits and
- 10 that makes a very big difference to him because
- 11 then he can afford a new computer every couple of
- 12 years. If he wants to spend \$100 on, you know, a
- new piece of software that will make him more
- 14 efficient, he can do that. But that's not true of
- a lot of people with disabilities and so subsidies
- or some sort of financial assistance to help
- people get the equipment they need are really
- important. So what if you've got broadband? If
- 19 you don't have the skills to press the right
- 20 buttons or whatever it is you need to do, the
- 21 broadband doesn't help you at all. So, he -- Tom
- 22 wanted to say he's confident that in most jobs, he

1 can be productive with his level of disability

- 2 simply because of access to broadband and with the
- 3 appropriate computers and equipment. And he hopes
- 4 that broadband will be available throughout the
- 5 country and that adaptive computer software and
- 6 other technology will be available to everyone who
- 7 needs it regardless of their ability to pay for
- 8 it. This will make a huge difference in
- 9 employment for people with disabilities and also
- 10 civic engagement. I mean talk about civic
- 11 engagement. If you can run for public office,
- that's civic engagement. And you can also, you
- 13 know, participate in public hearings like this if
- 14 you have broadband access. So, anyway, that's our
- 15 presentation. Thank you.
- MS. KANE: Thank you very, very much for
- 17 those comments. Extremely helpful. Next, I'd
- 18 like to introduce Claude Stout. He is the
- 19 Executive Director, Telecommunications for the
- 20 Deaf and Hard of Hearing and will be talking to us
- 21 this afternoon about public safety.
- 22 MR. STOUT: Thank you very much. I am

1 taking Sheri Farinha's place. She functions as

- 2 the chair of the TDI E-9-1-1 Workgroup. And this
- 3 group has been tasked with the kinds of issues
- 4 that we're talking about today -- the IP
- 5 environment that we're in today -- and they've
- 6 been doing that work for about -- upwards of three
- 7 -- two or three years now. And Gallaudet
- 8 University -- about five or ten years ago -- tells
- 9 a story of there was a deaf guy who smelled a bad
- 10 odor. He thought that maybe there was a gas leak
- in the house and immediately he dialed the phone
- 12 9-1-1 and left the receiver off the hook and left
- 13 the building -- left the home -- hoping that an
- 14 emergency call would come. And sure enough, 15
- minutes later police, fire, the paramedics, all
- the first responders descended upon the property
- and they were able to call the gas company, fix
- 18 the leak, etc. So there's one situation. But in
- 19 the intervening two or three years, what's been
- 20 going on is I, as a deaf person, if I smelled a
- 21 leak, if I dialed 9-1-1, if I had a landline, mind
- 22 you. Today, often, certainly deaf people don't

1 bother to have a landline at home. So there isn't

- 2 even a mechanism for me to do that simple act and
- 3 leave the property safely and get out of the
- 4 house. I would have had to what? Bring a laptop.
- 5 Hopefully that laptop will be enabled for WIFI and
- 6 somebody could try to type out on the IP relay or
- 7 if we had a webcam maybe we could do it through
- 8 video relay -- well, we'll take the latter as an
- 9 example. If we enabled the webcam and said please
- dial 9-1-1, hopefully I would have a connection.
- 11 Hopefully -- the VRS wait time, as you know, is up
- 12 to two minutes. But we don't have two minutes if
- my house is going to blow up. So, I could use IP
- 14 relay and hope that I get a connection and hope
- that that connection doesn't drop. You remember
- in the first example with the TTY? That was a
- 17 sure fire landline. If you make a call, you're
- on. You're on dial tone immediately. On an IP-
- 19 based technology, you have to hope and pray that
- 20 it doesn't drop and that could be text-based or
- 21 video. And you just hope that it goes through.
- Nowadays, we are extremely grateful to the

1 Commission for working with us and getting E-9-1-1

- 2 services and relay services. And this is what we
- 3 call indirect access. Down the road, we certainly
- 4 hope to enjoy direct access -- direct access to
- 5 9-1-1 call centers without the use of the relay,
- pager and e-mail, other real- time text through
- 7 the computer and deaf and hard of hearing citizens
- 8 should be afforded the opportunity to place those
- 9 emergency services calls. It's important to bear
- in mind that going forward the National Broadband
- 11 Plan should include deaf and hard of hearing,
- deaf/blind, late deafened folks and give them the
- 13 choice of a range of ways to place those calls --
- 14 not necessarily through those direct devices --
- and please remember too when you're talking about
- this, don't try to apply a one-size-fits-all
- 17 solution to all of these constituencies that I
- 18 mentioned. Some deaf people use sign language.
- 19 Some don't. Some deaf people have good use of
- 20 their voices. Some don't. Some hard of hearing
- 21 people can use their residual hearing and use an
- 22 amplified phone handset. Some can't. Some don't

1 sign. So some have intelligible voices and some

- 2 don't. We have to recognize that
- 3 telephone-hearing aid compatibility is something
- 4 we need to pay due respect to. Also deaf-blind
- 5 callers -- we need to give due respect to their
- 6 needs as well. I think it's important to bear in
- 7 mind in the future in call centers -- in 9-1-1
- 8 call centers -- if a call is disconnected, make
- 9 sure that there is a call back mechanism. Also,
- 10 thanks to the Commission, we have IP- based relay
- 11 options and the FCC has made darn good and sure
- that those emergency call centers are compatible
- with ten digit numbering and geographic locations
- so that they know who we are and where they can
- find us. Be advised that the FCC works closely
- 16 with the Department of Transportation and the
- 17 Department of Transportation has a next generation
- 18 9-1-
- 19 Project underway. The Department of
- 20 Transportation is doing great work knowing full
- 21 well that this population needs access to
- 22 telephone, video, text, data and voice

1 capabilities. And that -- those range of choices

- 2 need to stay on offer so that folks can use it in
- 3 the way that best suits them. The recommendations
- 4 that I would offer as you develop a National
- 5 Broadband Plan is to keep in mind funding,
- 6 governance and policy issues, coordination,
- 7 development of standards. There's large
- 8 overarching issues that you have to frankly figure
- 9 out and get the national mandate through so that
- 10 all of those 7,000 9-1-1 call centers can adjust
- 11 their operations, their physical facilities to
- mesh with this kind of technology. As it stands
- 13 now, deaf and hard of hearing callers out in the
- 14 community are falling further and further behind.
- We're talking lives at stake. We're talking
- property at stake. So I thank you for your time.
- 17 MS. KANE: Thank you. Thank you very,
- 18 very much. Next, I'd like to introduce Katherine
- 19 Seelman. She's a Professor of Rehabilitation
- 20 Science and Technology at the University of
- 21 Pittsburgh. She'll talk with us this afternoon
- 22 about telerehabilitation.

1 MS. SEELMAN: Well, thank you very much

- 2 for inviting the NIDRR's Rehabilitation
- 3 Engineering Research Center on Telerehabilitation
- 4 to present on the importance of broadband to TR --
- 5 telerehabilitation. If it is affordable and
- 6 accessible, it can enable people with disabilities
- 7 across the lifespan to better manage their health
- 8 and employment activities. Today I'll focus on
- 9 health. Telerehab refers to the use of
- 10 information and communication technology to
- 11 provide rehab services to people over a distance.
- 12 Telerehab includes health, but also vocational
- 13 rehabilitation and social participation in the
- 14 health and vocational domains. Telerehab services
- may include teletherapy, telemonitoring,
- 16 teleconsultation, telehealth information so
- important to prevention and primary care, home
- 18 care, personal health records and social
- 19 networking for peer-to-peer groups and assistive
- 20 technology. Health information technology -- HIT
- 21 -- is closely associated with telerehab because
- 22 HIT provides the framework for comprehensive

1 management of health information and its secure

- 2 exchange between consumers, providers, government
- 3 and insurers. Broadband provides interactivity
- 4 opportunities which are used across our
- 5 engineering research center and is -- can be
- 6 delivered to communities where people live and
- 7 work and especially for those who need long-term
- 8 health supports and that's mainly people with
- 9 disabilities and older people. Today I want to
- 10 introduce you to a hypothetical 50-year-old
- 11 American woman whom we call Veronica. Veronica is
- one of perhaps 140 million people around the globe
- 13 -- many from third world countries -- with
- 14 lymphedema. Lymphedema is a chronic condition
- which Veronica will have her entire life.
- 16 Treatment for lymphedema varies, but people must
- daily follow a daily regime which combines direct
- 18 massage, bandaging and use of a pump to encourage
- 19 lymphatic flow. Veronica needs long-term services
- 20 and supports. Veronica has limited mobility
- 21 because lymphedema causes chronic swelling of her
- lower limbs. She had difficulty walking and is at

1 high risk for infection caused by skin breakdown

- 2 and skin ulcers. She has limited health insurance
- 3 which induces stress and further lowers her
- 4 quality of life. Dressing, bandaging, financial
- 5 limitations and limited transportation options
- 6 makes it difficult for her to go the clinic where
- 7 she often waits for a half a day for treatment.
- 8 Veronica has been introduced to
- 9 telerehabilitations through our RERC.
- 10 Inexpensive, yet high-quality desktop video
- 11 conferencing equipment has been installed in her
- 12 home. It has been connected to a teleportal
- developed by the RERC. The teleportal is
- 14 scalable, cost effective, using open source
- software and provides innovative methods for using
- social networks to engage consumers while
- 17 protecting confidentiality as the electronic
- health record and we hope in the future to be able
- 19 to demonstrate the teleportal for you. Using this
- 20 equipment, Veronica has downloaded the training
- video which provides her with introductory
- 22 instruction on how to manage her treatment and

1 execute appropriate therapeutic exercise. Using

- 2 interactive video conferencing, she will be
- 3 trained to be used certain hand movements to do
- direct lymphatic massage and other treatment. She
- 5 will be remotely monitored and outcome of the
- 6 training and interventions will be evaluated.
- 7 High-speed video broadband captures clearer images
- 8 of the hands at various stages and locations
- 9 during the massage. With a single image, we can
- 10 only see limited hand movement, but fast speed
- allows true technique to be revealed. In the
- past, without broadband, only hospital-to-hospital
- 13 communication exchange was possible. With
- 14 smartphone, using wireless broadband, Veronica can
- 15 execute prevention strategies by sending
- 16 information including images of skin wounds to her
- 17 provider. Again, the high-speed broadband
- 18 connection provides a clear image for the doctor
- 19 who can then communicate with the local provider
- 20 and with Veronica. Veronica monitors her own
- 21 condition using Facebook with our teleportal as a
- bridge, accessing her personal health records.

1 She can join a lymphedema social group to increase

- peer-to-peer information and socializing.
- 3 Finally, the promise of telerehabilitation over a
- 4 broadband connection extends to third-world
- 5 countries with epidemic levels of lymphedema, but
- 6 with few experts. Telerehabilitation can provide
- 7 teleconsulations between scarce experts and needy
- 8 clients and clinicians. Again, thank you very
- 9 much for the opportunity to be here.
- 10 MS. KANE: Thank you for being here. It
- 11 was very, very helpful. Finally, it is a pleasure
- 12 to introduce our final panelist this afternoon.
- 13 His name is Ishak Kang. He's the CEO and founder
- of dot UI and will talk to us today about the
- 15 smart grid.
- MR. KANG: Hello. My name is Ishak Kang
- and I'm the founder of dot UI and what we do is
- 18 make universally accessible, automatic, affordable
- 19 and easy to use user- interfaces to home
- 20 technology. Right now we're focused on energy
- 21 efficiency because that's really where the payback
- 22 return on investment is to invest in this

1 technology. But we also envision a future in the

- 2 near future where we can deliver solutions to the
- 3 home for telehealth, telemedicine and other media
- 4 services. All of our products are fully compliant
- 5 with an ISO standard for user interface. It's
- 6 ISO/IEC 24752. This is an open standard and the
- 7 first user interface framework that has ever been
- 8 standardized internationally. We also call it
- 9 OpenURC for marketing purposes. So you can
- 10 remember it that way. It -- we want to make -- we
- want to ensure that the benefits of the smart grid
- 12 are available to all people and right now there's
- 13 something going on that I'd like to talk about and
- just really say why -- why do we need a smart grid
- and what are we doing here at the FCC? So let me
- 16 kind of explain that the NERC has projected that
- North America is going to run out of power. Our
- 18 national grid is going to run out of power as
- 19 early as 2015. So, the solution was that we would
- 20 use the RF funds to create a utility venture
- 21 capital backed partnership with startup companies
- 22 to create this new smart grid which needed to be a

1 two-way network much like what the internet is

- 2 like today. And most of the funds that have been
- 3 applied for have requested that we build our own
- 4 infrastructure for the utilities -- our own
- 5 wireless black back-haul that didn't have to
- 6 utilize the infrastructure that the
- 7 telecommunications industries built. We feel that
- 8 that was a mistake and with the scarcity of
- 9 spectrum, we should find ways to give benefits to
- 10 all people in their homes. They're calling this a
- 11 home area network and they want to establish
- 12 standards and this standard that -- that was
- published in 2008 actually is a common language
- for all of these standards to use the existing
- 15 technology that's available in homes today and to
- use alternative user interfaces and assistive
- 17 technologies that people already own. We want to
- 18 take advantage of that -- of that installed base
- and allow them to get the messages to and fro.
- 20 The two-way system that has been proposed and is
- 21 what the utilities are trying to establish is
- 22 pricing based. What they're really kind of doing

1 right now is offsetting the volatility of the

- 2 energy market onto the consumer. So the consumer
- 3 now needs to be aware of pricing during the day as
- 4 much as a company would. But most people don't
- 5 have the time or the energy to follow these kind
- 6 of things. So -- so solutions come out as
- 7 products, visual displays kind of telling you when
- 8 energy is high and when it's low, creating the
- 9 need for you is that three minutes?
- 10 MS. KANE: Three.
- 11 MR. KANG: --creating the need for you
- 12 to respond to an energy pricing signal so that the
- real situation is if you don't respond, you'll end
- 14 up paying more. And I think that is an
- 15 unfair situation and that the -- all these pricing
- 16 -- just like noles and all of these types of
- incentives need to be accessible to all. The
- other kind of overwhelming factor that is going to
- 19 create this need for a two-way smart grid is the
- 20 adoption -- the mass adoption of electric
- 21 vehicles. So we talked before about not being
- 22 able to meet the demands in North America just

with computers and other devices that we're

- 2 plugging into the grid. When electric vehicles
- 3 become adopted, that really changes the situation.
- 4 So this is going to happen. The question is do
- 5 they get dedicated spectrum in order to do this?
- 6 Do consumers get access to the data so that they
- 7 can actually use less electricity? Target devices
- 8 and appliances that are consuming more
- 9 electricity? This is the -- this is the real
- 10 challenge that we have to solve. Dot UI has
- 11 chosen a universally accessible standard as a
- 12 common language to work with all of these products
- 13 to benefit everybody and I think that some
- 14 attention needs to be paid at ISO/IEC 24752 as a
- 15 solution to recommend. Thank you.
- MS. KANE: Wonderful. Thank you very
- much for your remarks, Ishak, and to all of our
- 18 panelists. Very, very insightful comments. We
- 19 look forward to the Q&A period. I want to remind
- 20 the participants in the audience that if you have
- 21 any questions, please feel free to jot them down.
- 22 We'll collect them and certainly ask them and put

- 1 them in the public record. And let me just
- 2 briefly introduce you to the National Purposes
- 3 Team up here on the (inaudible) with me who will
- 4 be starting to ask some questions. First, Carrie
- 5 McDermott at the end here is working on our
- 6 healthcare team. Jing Vivatrat is leading our
- 7 work in workforce development, job training and
- 8 placement. Steve Midgley is leading our work in
- 9 education. Jennifer Manner and Ronnie Cho, to my
- 10 right, are heading up our work in public safety.
- 11 So thank you to all of you for joining and I'll
- 12 kick it off with one brief question I have. Oh,
- and I'm sorry -- and Elizabeth Lyle, of course,
- 14 who's orchestrated this entire event. Forgive me.
- I have a question which is for you, Ishak. Can
- 16 you just repeat, please, the ISO standard?
- 17 MR. KANG: Yes. It's ISO/IEC 24752.
- You can remember it's always on 24-7-52. Also
- 19 called OpenURC.
- 20 MS. KANE: Great. Thank you very, very
- 21 much. Anyone want to jump in? Jennifer.
- 22 MS. MANNER: Thank you very much and

1 thank you everyone. This was very interesting.

- 2 My question is for Mr. Stout. Your presentation
- 3 -- first off, I should say the Commission is very
- 4 much active involved in next generation 9-1-1. It
- 5 appreciates your comments and recommendations.
- 6 But the one thing that struck me in your
- 7 presentation was what happens when an emergency
- 8 responder responds. Let's assume everything works
- 9 well and an emergency responder responds to a
- 9-1-1 emergency call. What happens then when the
- 11 emergency responder comes and let's say they're
- 12 not able to communicate effectively with the
- person there and then is there something that
- broadband could do to help with that?
- MR. STOUT: Well, like I said, we really
- can't use a one-size-fits-all. It's sort of
- 17 decided on a case-by-case basis. If you look at
- me, I use sign language. If the 9-1-1 call center
- 19 where I live was prepared ahead of time that in
- 20 the event of an emergency, they could dispatch an
- 21 interpreter with that first responder, that's one
- 22 thing. If I'm using video relay and I'm already

1 connected to an interpreter on the screen, that

- 2 interpreter can talk to the 9-1-1 call center
- 3 responder and relay that conversation to me. But
- 4 one point is that for emergency calls, if you're
- 5 in a video relay situation, you need to stop and
- 6 when the first responders arrive with their
- on-site interpreter, that person would then come
- 8 into play and not my video interpreter. It really
- 9 depends on a case-by-case basis. A hard of
- 10 hearing person might have really nice ability to
- 11 use their voice, but maybe not the equal amount of
- 12 ability to hear someone else's voice. I don't
- even know -- does that answer your question?
- MS. MANNER: I think so. Thank you.
- MR. MIDGLEY: Thanks. This is question
- is for Mr. Fruchterman. Relating to some of the
- 17 richer media experience that you described as to
- sort of where things are headed and things that
- 19 rely more on broadband based services, you had
- 20 mentioned pictures and the pure production efforts
- 21 to describe those inaccessible ways. I wonder if
- 22 you also have any reflections on where things will

1 go with video of various kinds as well as

- 2 potentially interactive applications and then in
- 3 addition to those two, the sort of timeliness
- 4 issues associated with potentially solely print
- 5 media like news and other current events that
- 6 people would probably have a lot of interest in
- 7 relative to your work.
- 8 MR. FRUCHTERMAN: Okay. Great. So
- 9 there's a spectrum of materials and it ranges from
- 10 let's say pure text -- a novel -- to a textbook
- 11 where a modern textbook in K through 12 has a lot
- of imaged-based material that's not duplicated in
- 13 the text. And so we have a whole new set of
- 14 curriculum that's using anything from let's say
- 15 the equivalent of a slideshow sort of, you know, a
- 16 sequence of images, multimedia, all the way
- 17 through video. And, you know, we partner with
- different groups at different stages in that. So,
- 19 for example, we do a lot of work with NCAM at
- 20 WGBH, the National Center for Accessible Media and
- 21 there are people who, you know, pioneered
- 22 captioning and also do video description work so

that, for example, a visually impaired person

- 2 knows what's going on and there's a big focus -- I
- 3 think a renewed focus at the Department of Ed to
- 4 look at some of these description issues when you
- 5 get to video. So, it's sort of an adjacent field
- 6 to sort of our area of interest. As far as
- 7 current materials, there's sort of two tracks.
- 8 One is we have a partnership with the National
- 9 Federation of the Blind Newsline Project where
- 10 everyday 60 daily news -- oh, no, I think it's
- 11 more like 150 daily newspapers are uploaded to our
- 12 site and are available for download. So, you
- 13 know, the New York Times and the Washington Post
- is available to our members at six a.m., the same
- time you'd get your newspaper. And then, again,
- 16 you download it and then you turn it in to
- 17 whatever assistive technology form that you use to
- 18 access text. The other mode is more just web
- 19 access. And I think that, you know, we're part --
- 20 we're the founding members of the Raising the
- 21 Floor initiative and part of our dream is
- 22 delivering more and more assistive technology free

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 through the internet that get you that basic

- 2 access. So you could go to CNN.com or you could
- 3 go to your local TV station and get access to a
- 4 lot of your local news on the web like other
- 5 people do as well as getting access to the
- 6 equivalent of the print newspaper.
- 7 MS. VIVATRAT: Hello. I have a question
- 8 for all of the panelists regarding the process
- 9 that people with disabilities go through to look
- 10 for jobs and to obtain job training. Two part --
- one is do you know of any pilots of on-line job
- training that are specifically designed for people
- 13 with disabilities? And second, what is your
- 14 thought on how -- what is the best way that we
- approach people with disabilities, reaching out to
- them and helping them seek for jobs and train for
- jobs? Do they use the vocational rehabilitation
- centers around the country? What are some of the
- 19 challenges that they're facing when they go to the
- 20 centers? Thank you.
- 21 MS. HATHAWAY: Well, I was assigned
- 22 employment, so I'd guess I'd better respond. This

is Peggy Hathaway. And this actually not my area

- of expertise, but I don't think you can lump all
- 3 people with disabilities into what's the best way
- 4 to reach people with disabilities for employment
- 5 opportunities, employment and training, etc.
- 6 Because the people with disabilities have such a
- 7 broad spectrum of the kinds of disabilities, so it
- 8 can't be a one-size-fits-all.
- 9 MS. VIVATRAT: Right. I totally,
- 10 totally see your point. I mean that can you give
- 11 us some examples with different segments of the
- 12 population who do have disabilities? What are
- some of the things that have worked in terms of
- reaching them and helping them with finding a job?
- MS. HATHAWAY: Well, I know that there's
- 16 a lot of hope that the one stop centers at the
- 17 Department of Labor will become more accessible
- and more helpful to people with disabilities, but
- 19 I'm not an expert on this. So I can't really
- answer.
- 21 MR. FRUCHTERMAN: There's a lot of focus
- 22 on transition in our partnerships, especially with

1 high schools and community colleges. And so we've

- 2 partnered with different people around getting
- 3 essentially all the sort of job resources, all the
- 4 books, you know, that you might want to get. I
- 5 think that's just one small piece of it. The
- 6 other thing I want to mention is that, you know,
- 7 the Department of Ed has funded quite a number of
- 8 exciting projects and one of the ones that stuck
- 9 in my mind is a project aimed at autistic
- 10 basically job-seekers to do video based training
- 11 about appropriate behavior in the workforce. And
- so it would take you through role playing and say,
- you know, what do you say when your boss says how
- was your weekend? You know, talk about this sort
- of stuff. Don't talk about that sort of stuff.
- You know, here's the how not to do it. Here's how
- 17 to do it. And I think that kind of material will
- 18 be more and more available in a broadband context
- 19 because if you get video access, you know, you
- 20 actually get more of the messaging around it. And
- 21 I think there's a lot of projects going on in that
- direction, but that's one I've seen.

1 MS. KANE: Great. Thank you.

- 2 MS. SEELMAN: We're doing --
- 3 MS. KANE: Sorry. Sorry. Go ahead.
- 4 MS. SEELMAN: Which one?
- 5 MS. KANE: Claude first.
- 6 MR. STOUT: Firstly, I think you can
- 7 look to on-line -- when you want to look to
- 8 on-line training for people with disabilities, I
- 9 don't know that you'd have much if any success.
- 10 There is voc rehab out there and there are some
- 11 examples of recruitment efforts to folks into the
- 12 private or public sectors. The problem is that
- the bulk of the on-line resources certainly are
- 14 not captioned and they would not include any kind
- of video interpreted version of it in sign
- language. So it's about content and format and
- 17 supporting captions, video descriptions, sign
- language inserts. And when you're talking about
- 19 this population -- serving them with on-line
- 20 resources -- that would be my response. And if
- 21 you don't base your resources on an accessible
- 22 mindset, it will just continue to further isolate

- 1 these populations.
- MS. KANE: Thank you. Katherine, sorry.
- 3 MS. SEELMAN: It's alright. We're doing
- 4 a research project now on remote job coaching
- 5 which would replace the coach who would be right
- 6 there and one of the assumptions being that
- 7 sometime it's a bit embarrassing to have a coach
- 8 right with the person. Obviously, the smartphone
- 9 can be used for prompting, memory prompting. Task
- 10 breakdowns can be delivered through this. So, in
- 11 any case, that project just -- that research
- 12 project has just begun so we're going to look at
- 13 it.
- MS. KANE: Very helpful. Did you have
- 15 something, Carrie?
- MS. McDERMOTT: So I'd like to echo
- 17 everyone's thanks for your participation today and
- I have a question directed toward Dr. Seelman.
- 19 I'm wondering if you could please comment on the
- 20 infrastructure, particularly in terms of bandwidth
- 21 requirement needs, to support the health IT
- 22 applications in use. So thinking about, you know,

1 as you go from text-based items to these high-def

- video conferencing that that's going to require a
- 3 different infrastructure. And then if you could
- 4 also comment on some of the key barriers to
- 5 implementing the teleremediation and, you know,
- 6 ways you see us potentially helping with that.
- 7 Thank you.
- MS. SEELMAN: I'm going to go backwards.
- 9 I think that since we're rolling out,
- 10 tele-information technology it's very important to
- 11 have public hearings that include people with
- 12 disabilities and older adults in the front line or
- we're going to end up with retrofitting our health
- 14 system again and I don't see that we're doing it.
- Now we -- we developed -- and this is the second
- 16 round of our engineering research center on
- 17 telerehabilitation. During the first round, we
- developed a teleportal which is now being
- 19 transferred to UPM -- University of Pittsburgh
- 20 Medical Center -- which is exactly what you want
- 21 your technology -- to happen to your technology.
- 22 And they are going to test it and take on the

1 liabilities of actually using it. I described

- that teleportal to you before. It's based on open
- 3 source technology and it is scalable and it can
- 4 provide both the confidentiality for the health --
- for the health record and on the one hand, and
- 6 also bridge to something like Facebook, where an
- 7 individual with disability can either use Facebook
- 8 as a social networking situation or bridge into
- 9 and use and have access to his or her own personal
- 10 records. And as I said, sometime we would like to
- 11 -- I'd like to bring our informatics person in
- maybe next time and demonstrate this because it's
- 13 been highly successful thus far.
- MS. KANE: That'd be great. Katherine,
- 15 I have one quick follow up question on the
- 16 teleportal from someone in the audience. And the
- question is can the teleportal serve multi-user
- 18 treatments simultaneously?
- MS. HATHAWAY: Yes.
- MS. KANE: It can. Thank you. Ronnie?
- MS. HATHAWAY: Now we're having a -- our
- 22 stroke (inaudible) has -- is using telemedicine

for stroke and they're interested in introducing

- 2 and using our web-based teleportal rather than an
- 3 old video teleconferencing system that they have
- 4 at the moment. So we're very pleased with the
- 5 progress we're making. But I still think and hope
- 6 that FCC will take a -- play a major role in this
- 7 roll-out of health information technology.
- 8 Because all the problems everybody has talked
- 9 about in this room in terms of captioning, in
- 10 terms of descriptions are going to prevail here
- 11 also.
- MR. CHO: I have a question, thank you,
- for Mr. Stout. You talked a little bit about the
- 14 use of video in responding to an emergency. I was
- 15 curious to hear about any other applications, new
- and innovative ways, that sort of can enhance and
- 17 enable greater accessibility to emergency and
- 18 public safety officials.
- MR. STOUT: Well, you have video, voice,
- 20 data and -- you know what? I did want to call
- 21 attention to a couple things. Real-time text has
- 22 nothing to do with video, but I wanted to

1 emphasize that the Commission has been considering

- 2 opening a formal inquiry on real-time text. As
- 3 you know, historically we had been using TTYs that
- 4 would send a signal for another person and take up
- 5 the whole communication line. So what happens is
- 6 if we're on the computer -- not on a TTY machine,
- 7 but I'm talking about IP real-time text. If I'm
- 8 typing along, C-L-A-U-D-E. My name is not going
- 9 to go to the other person as a full word. They
- 10 are going to see the readout as it comes across
- 11 letter by letter, which is wonderful. Because in
- 12 an emergency situation, if I'm typing please help
- me. Come to my house. My house is on 18812 Lake
- 14 Placid Lane and then it cuts off because maybe I
- 15 faint. The responder can in turn take that half
- 16 baked data, run it through something and then they
- 17 can come help me. If they're waiting for me to
- 18 have a full line, they might never get a full line
- of information. So the character-by-character
- 20 display is vital. Also, in terms of video, I
- 21 think it's important that government and industry
- 22 really put their heads together and think way out

of the box and in terms of the regs and the

- 2 statutes that are on the books. Some things are
- 3 more of a hindrance than a help to how technology
- 4 really should be evolving over time. And we can
- 5 be held captive by what's on the books, right?
- 6 So, for example, we can see the full screen in
- 7 front of us right now. Why not at some point be
- 8 able to see a split screen and have, you know, CNN
- 9 on one side? Why can't I be talking with a first
- 10 responder on one side on the left that I can see
- and have something else -- like the interpreter --
- on the right side? It would be very, very easy,
- very helpful because if I want to see my doctor on
- one side of the screen, I can say look at my arm.
- There's something wrong, etc. And we can talk and
- 16 my doctor and I will have a live conversation -- a
- 17 linkup -- because I can see the expressions on his
- 18 face. I can see the gestures that he's making and
- 19 I can see on the other side the interpreter. If I
- 20 were in the same room with the doctor -- it's as
- 21 though I was in the same room with the doctor. I
- 22 urge you at the Commission -- the policy makers --

1 I urge you to talk to deaf and hard of hearing

- 2 people about what best practices they would like
- 3 to see implemented and do include us, inquire of
- 4 us what we would like to see in the future. And
- 5 then we can make sure that the right -- the right
- 6 policies are developed and industry is catching up
- 7 with what we want to see and meeting our needs.
- 8 MR. CHO: Thank you.
- 9 MS. KANE: Extremely helpful. Thank
- 10 you. I think we have time for one or two more
- 11 questions from the audience. One I have is for
- 12 you, Jim, which is why does Bookshare rely on
- peers to scan physical books and what are the
- 14 barriers that would prevent Bookshare from making
- 15 e-books available?
- MR. FRUCHTERMAN: I think the reason we
- 17 chose peer production is because we were cheap.
- 18 We were trying to run a national library initially
- on a million dollars a year and so we really
- 20 didn't have any money to put into book production
- 21 by professionals. Now that we've got much more
- 22 funding -- we're up to \$7 a year with this

1 Department of Ed funding -- we still rely on our

- 2 volunteers to do a lot of the say trade books,
- 3 popular books, genre fiction and the like. But
- 4 now we actually have -- text books are especially
- 5 done by out source social enterprises that tend to
- 6 employ people with disabilities that actually do
- 7 the books. You don't get a lot of volunteers to
- 8 proofread the Political History of Macedonia from
- 9 1960 to 1980. It just doesn't fly off the shelf.
- 10 And so we actually do have paid people doing
- 11 proofreading. In terms of barriers, the biggest
- 12 barrier is proving that you have a qualifying
- disability that qualifies under the copyright
- 14 exemption. This is a very contentious issue. We
- don't pay royalties or get permission from
- 16 publishers because of this copyright exemption and
- 17 they're -- they're very concerned that we would
- 18 take away too much of their market. So we tend to
- 19 think that we serve the one or two percent of the
- 20 entire population that's most print disabled. We
- 21 see that at least 10 percent of the population,
- 22 especially in education, could benefit from

1 digital text -- kids with milder disabilities,

- 2 undiagnosed disabilities, English language
- 3 learners and the like. And it's probably the
- 4 biggest issue in our field because schools have to
- 5 educate all kids and they have this challenge
- 6 where we've solved a quarter of their problem
- 7 maybe.
- 8 MS. KANE: Thank you. I think one final
- 9 question from Elizabeth.
- 10 MS. LYLE: This is for Ishak. I was
- just wondering if you could tell us a little bit
- 12 more -- I mean I can imagine lots of different
- applications that might be very useful for people
- 14 with disabilities, but is thought going into as
- you're designing how you're going to hook up to
- the smart grid -- from people's houses the smart
- 17 grid -- how those -- how that itself can be
- 18 accessible to people with disabilities?
- 19 MR. KANG: So what -- like what the
- 20 product solution would be to ecosystem?
- 21 MS. LYLE: Right. So I mean if we want
- 22 to make sure that, you know, monitoring or

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 anything else that's being used -- you know, if

- 2 someone with -- you know -- say someone's having
- 3 trouble cooking and we want to know their energy
- 4 use is a lot lower because, you know, oh, they
- 5 might be sick. They're not cooking breakfast this
- 6 morning. And I know there are privacy issues with
- 7 that. But can we make -- are we going to make
- 8 sure that as we're installing this sort of
- 9 monitoring systems that people with disabilities
- 10 can actually use them in their house -- in their
- 11 home.
- MR. KANG: I think that is the -- that
- is the big solution to bring forth. I mean the
- value of assistive technology with off-the-shelf
- devices is very large. And, again, I could bring
- up that this is a lot of the brainchild of Dr.
- 17 Gregg Vanderheiden of the Trace Institute and I
- just recognized it as being a smart home developer
- is that this is -- this is clearly inevitable and
- so the key is the affordability and the privacy of
- 21 the data. Once it's digital, it's going to be a
- 22 situation where consumer trust is going to have to

1 outweigh the issues of who's getting my data. You

- 2 know, we talk a lot about Google and Facebook now.
- 3 Who owns the data? Well, you own it until you
- 4 give it to them. And once you upload it, it's now
- 5 theirs. And that gets to be a bigger issue.
- Energy data is one thing. Monitoring of the home
- 7 -- you know -- remote sensor networks to see if
- 8 somebody's had a fall and to put forth some
- 9 actions and other things. Personal health records
- 10 is a completely important issue and these are all
- going to come into place. People are going to
- 12 have to understand their personal health records
- and how to control them. So we want to provide
- 14 all the contextual information into a standard and
- allow people to have one user interface that's
- dynamic enough to adjust to all the different
- issues that they'll have to face.
- MS. KANE: Thank you so much. This
- 19 concludes our panel. I want to thank all of our
- 20 panelists for such insightful contributions.
- 21 They've been enormously valuable. We look forward
- 22 to following up. Those of you who asked

1 additional questions that didn't get answered,

- they'll be addressed in the public record. I
- 3 believe we're breaking for lunch. And please take
- 4 a moment to view the exhibits that are in the hall
- 5 during the lunch break and you'll reconvene at?
- 6 MS. LYLE: We'll -- the next panel will
- 7 be starting at 1:30 sharp.
- 8 MS. KANE: Okay. Great. Thank you.
- 9 MS. LYLE: So you have a lot to do in
- 10 the next 50 minutes.
- MS. KANE: Thank you very much.
- 12 (Recess)
- 13 MR. JOHNSON: I'd like to thank you for
- 14 coming to the Broadband Disability Workshop. I'm
- 15 Walter Johnson, Chief of the Electromagnetic
- 16 Compatibility Division. We have a very short time
- schedule so we are going to make the introductions
- 18 very abbreviated. We have some great speakers,
- 19 but in the interest of time I'm just going to
- 20 introduce John Snapp from Intrado to talk about
- 21 next generation 9-1-1.
- MR. SNAPP: Thank you very much. Before

1 I can talk a little bit about the next generation

- 2 9-1-1, I want to give us a little bit of the
- 3 history as to sort of level set on where we are.
- 4 The 9-1-1 system that we have today really has its
- 5 roots back in the '60s. The technology that we're
- 6 using today, the systems, the methodologies are
- 7 all based still on these 1960's technologies --
- 8 very slow, asynchronous modems connecting the
- 9 PSAPs for data back into the network, very old
- 10 multi-frequency voice trunks connecting into the
- 11 PSAP. The system that was built back in the '60s
- 12 was built with the only telecommunication
- 13 technology that was there -- voice technology,
- 14 fixed wire line phones. What we're having -- what
- we're seeing now is many new types of
- 16 communications, many new means that people are
- able to communicate. You're seeing texting.
- 18 You're seeing video. You're seeing voice over IP
- 19 and all of these are creating challenges, but all
- of these are having needs to access the emergency
- 21 network. On top of that, sort of the economic
- 22 downturn that we're seeing now has really put a

1 lot of pressures on people. You're seeing a lot

- of people and we've heard about today a lot of the
- 3 challenges of costs and of services. A lot of
- 4 people in the past have had a landline phone and
- 5 other types of phones. Now with the economic
- 6 downturn, many people are abandoning their
- 7 landline phones and going with the single type of
- 8 communications -- be it a wireless phone, be it a
- 9 VOIP-type device and the landline that we're used
- 10 to in the past is not there. Well, the problem we
- 11 have is the 9-1-1 system was built for this
- 12 landline phones that are decreasing and what we're
- having is many people utilizing communications
- devices have not optimized for the 9-1-1 network.
- 15 So one of the things that Intrado is doing -- that
- we're trying to do -- is modernize the 9-1-1
- 17 network to support other types of technologies.
- One of the things that's most necessary for that
- is some type of IP connectivity into the PSAP. To
- 20 be able to take these next generation
- 21 technologies, IP is necessary (inaudible)
- 22 broadband connection is necessary for the PSAP to

1 receive these other types of communications. One

- of the trials we're doing right now in a pilot is
- 3 is we're receiving SMS messages from wireless
- 4 carriers directly into a PSAP. We're really
- 5 experimenting on how does that handled inside the
- 6 PSAP? What type of connection is necessary in the
- 7 PSAP and how will these calls be handled? It's
- 8 been a real exciting technology. We're also
- 9 looking at other technologies of bringing video
- 10 directly into the PSAP. So then people could be
- able to communicate directly into the PSAP with
- other types of communications. I'm also looking
- 13 at pictures. Very often times a picture is a
- 14 great way to communicate. Just simply being able
- to show the scene of what's happening and being
- able to have the PSAPs be able to receive this
- 17 type of communications directly inside of the
- 18 PSAPs. One -- one of the real challenges as we
- move beyond just the area of the PSAP, is as we
- 20 move to these new technologies, the 9-1-1 system
- 21 in the past, as I was saying, relies -- was a wire
- line system on home wired phones and what was

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 provided to the emergency -- to the PSAPs was the

- 2 actual address of where the person was located
- 3 when they called 9-1-1. That address is what's
- 4 really needed for a first responder to be able to
- find a person in need. The address is the most
- 6 accurate form of location and it's the best way
- 7 for somebody to actually be located. As we're
- 8 moving to many of these new technologies of
- 9 wireless-type technology and VOIP-type
- 10 technologies, there's a real challenge on actually
- 11 locating where they are. Many of the wireless
- technologies provide and x,y. That's not good
- enough to find a person inside of a house. You
- 14 can't take an x,y and accurately determine the
- 15 location inside of a house. The VOIP technologies
- 16 today require on people preprovisioning addresses.
- 17 People move around. That's a real challenge on
- 18 where they are to be located. But it's still --
- 19 what's needed is this type of an address to
- 20 determine the location. The next generation
- 21 systems are really sort of -- we're creating the
- 22 foundation to allow these new type of

technologies, the location -- the technologies of

- 2 text and video and other services along with other
- 3 types of location and other types of information
- 4 to be provided to the PSAP so the person could be
- 5 more accurately found and help can be provided to
- 6 that person quicker. Addresses and other types of
- 7 information -- there is more than one piece of
- 8 information that needs to be provided to a PSAP.
- 9 There may be multiple addresses that the person
- 10 has and they may -- where they may be located. So
- 11 the next generation network with this more of a
- 12 higher bandwidth of connectivity can provide this
- 13 additional information into the PSAP so that
- 14 people can be found quicker. Thank you.
- 15 SPEAKER: Thank you.
- MR. JOHNSON: We're going to hold
- 17 questions until all the speakers have completed.
- 18 The next speaker is going to be Gregg
- 19 Vanderheiden. He's Director of the Trace Center
- of the University of Wisconsin and he's going to
- 21 be talking about the impact I believe of cloud
- 22 computing.

1 MR. VANDERHEIDEN: Thank you. I've been

- 2 involved in technology in disability now for 38
- 3 years and starting in (inaudible) and then
- 4 broadening into telecom and computer access and I
- 5 think this is perhaps the most exciting, but also
- one of the most challenging periods of time. I've
- 7 been asked to talk about cloud computing in four
- 8 minutes or less and its potential for
- 9 accessibility. So this is my four minute quick
- 10 take. Cloud computing is going to create a number
- of challenges of its own, but if we can harness
- 12 the power of cloud computing and basically cloud
- 13 computing is being able to run systems and
- 14 applications and services that aren't on your
- 15 computer so much as they are out in the internet
- 16 -- in the cloud -- in the internet and on the
- 17 servers and things connected to it. It looks like
- they're in front of you. Those of you who use
- 19 g-mail or Google docs or even Google search and
- 20 looked for information on your computer are
- 21 actually not looking for it there. Those are all
- 22 applications that run in the cloud, so you're

1 actually operating in the cloud. If we can

- 2 harness the tremendous potential of using the
- 3 cloud and create -- invest in -- an open tool set
- for doing that, we can lower the cost of AT that's
- 5 used to access the internet. We can build access
- 6 into the internet itself so that anyone would be
- 7 able to sit down to any computer anywhere and be
- 8 able to invoke the access features that they need.
- 9 We'll talk more about that. We would have better
- 10 access for orphan disabilities and for
- 11 disabilities that are actually not well served
- 12 today because of the size and market. We could
- also raise the power in the effectiveness of the
- 14 free and public open source technologies. And
- finally, we could increase awareness and
- 16 accessibility for elders and present it in a way
- that would be more acceptable to them. Now a
- 18 consortium of industry academics and free and open
- source groups are actually proposing such a system
- 20 under the title of the National Public Inclusive
- 21 Infrastructure, which you've heard about in some
- of the comments. So, imagine an infrastructure

1 composed entirely of software that lives in the

- 2 internet that would allow anyone to sit down to
- 3 any computer anywhere and invoke the access
- feature. So, you could have people who are blind
- 5 who would have either free public access features
- 6 or even commercial AT. But it wouldn't just be on
- one computer. They could borrow your computer and
- 8 access the web in the same way that I could. It
- 9 would allow people needing special interfaces to
- 10 be able to have them on the different computers
- 11 that they run into throughout their day and we're
- 12 running into them in employment, education,
- 13 government services. There's even companies now
- 14 that the only way you can apply for a job is if
- 15 you apply on-line. It would allow elders to be
- able to approach a computer and be able to use it
- 17 without having to have special things. They would
- 18 just -- the computer would adapt to them. It
- 19 would allow people who can't even afford a
- 20 computer or a connection to be able to use the
- 21 computers that they find in their environment.
- Now, imagine at the same time that this

1 infrastructure includes a rich set of tools that

- 2 allows people to develop new types of assistive
- 3 technologies to meet the new kinds of technologies
- 4 we're finding on the internet and to better
- 5 address the disabilities. For example, we have
- 6 the I-phone and if you've seen the I-phone, you've
- 7 seen how by providing the right set of tools that
- 8 you can very quickly make applications. You have
- 9 people who aren't even programmers creating
- 10 applications and we have an incredible burst of
- 11 creativity and variety and competition from
- 12 commercial through free public kinds of AT so we
- can lower the cost to develop in this fashion. We
- can open up development to users of AT, to
- 15 practitioners, to small businesses so that you
- don't have to have, you know, \$10 million to start
- 17 out. And we can also create better free access
- 18 tools so that those who don't have resources. So
- 19 these are some of the things that we think the
- 20 cloud and something like a National Public
- 21 Inclusive Infrastructure could do and in looking
- 22 forward we really think that it's probably the

only way we're going to be able to provide

- 2 meaningful access to the majority of individuals
- 3 who don't have the resources and especially those
- 4 who have few or no resources as we've heard today
- 5 to devote to technology. Thanks.
- 6 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Okay. Next
- 7 will be Greg Elin, CTO of Life Without Limits,
- 8 talking about open architectures.
- 9 MR. ELIN: Thank you, thank you very
- 10 much and thank you for having me and United
- 11 Cerebral Palsy here today. United Cerebral Palsy
- is a 60 year old organization whose mission is to
- 13 advance the independence, productivity and full
- 14 participation of people with disabilities through
- an affiliate network. We provide community
- support in a variety of situations and we do a lot
- of work in childhood development, housing and
- 18 independent living and employment. I'm actually
- 19 UCP's first Technology Officer as well as the
- 20 Director of the Life Without Limits, which is an
- 21 initiative of UCP focused on adapting to the
- 22 user-driven, technology enabled future of full

1 participation that the internet and technology is

- 2 enabling. The creation of this position should
- 3 indicate the importance in which technology -- the
- 4 web, mobile, open source software, open source
- 5 hardware, desktop fabrication -- impacts both our
- 6 constituents and our organization. I'd like to
- 7 sum up Life Without Limits by kind of saying that
- 8 we're more interested in developing jet packs that
- 9 we can all use than we are incremental
- 10 improvements in wheelchairs. I want to talk just
- very briefly about open architectures,
- 12 architecture for participation and the importance
- of peer-to-peer. I'm very bullish on the ability
- of communities to develop their own solutions to
- problems if not stymied by gatekeepers, high costs
- or aging business models. I happened to be at
- 17 Nynex, working on set top box requirements in
- 18 1994, when the web hit and Nynex Bell Atlantic PAX
- 19 Bells video-focused information super highway
- 20 effort had its clock cleaned by Tim Berners-Lee
- 21 and the world wide web. The lesson that I drew
- from that has been proven over and over that large

1 enterprises must service their largest block of

- 2 existing customers and innovation always takes
- 3 place speculatively at the edges and on the
- unserved fronts of the customer base where it's
- 5 uneconomical for large businesses to play. Those
- 6 with needs and aspirations drive application
- 7 innovation much more so than those with ongoing
- 8 business concerns. I would like to point out that
- 9 I read a paper recently which pointed out that
- 10 feature development often comes from edges and
- 11 customers, whereas reliability often comes from
- 12 manufacturers and providers. Where we see
- 13 mandates by federal government to implement
- 14 technologies, we see these implementations by
- providers and nothing further. To my knowledge,
- there's been no Craig's List, no Wikipedia or no
- 17 App Store built on top of TDD -- of TTD.
- 18 Equipment remains expensive in part because so
- 19 much of it is landlocked with no connectivity to
- 20 the cloud. Where Facebook and Twitter make core
- 21 data and function available via an API to third
- 22 party developers and companies like Google and

1 Microsoft, court -- actively court third-party

- 2 developers often our network providers argue
- 3 dictator-like over the necessity of absolute
- 4 control over their network for security purposes.
- 5 So I guess to sum up, I'm a very strong believer
- 6 that one of the most important things to enable --
- 7 to enable greater access is to allow people to
- 8 help each other and come up with their own
- 9 solutions. One thing that I'm keenly aware of at
- 10 United Cerebral Palsy is that there's an entire
- infrastructure of people helping other people that
- 12 exists in managing logistics associated with
- 13 persons of various abilities. Those logistics are
- 14 much easier to manage if they can take place in
- the cloud or through web services, whereas they're
- much more difficult to manage in environments
- where there's no bandwidth and things have to go
- 18 back to paper-based communications.
- MR. JOHNSON: Alright. Thank you.
- 20 We're going to open this up now to questions and
- 21 I'm asking all the panel participants feel free to
- 22 participate. But let me start off by asking a

1 question that was actually brought to my mind by

- John Snapp. He referenced the going back 60 -- to
- 3 1960s in terms of 9-1-1 technology. At that time,
- 4 we had a single telephone network in this country
- 5 -- the Bell System. How do we achieve a
- 6 nationwide 9-1-1 or emergency -- whatever NG 9-1-1
- 7 is in the future -- how do we do that on a
- 8 nationwide basis in a reasonable timeframe? John?
- 9 MR. SNAPP: Of course I have to answer
- 10 that one a little bit. It -- I don't think we --
- 11 we can't do it overnight. It's not going to
- 12 happen. It's not going to happen overnight and
- just be done. It's going to happen incrementally.
- 14 We're seeing -- so as we're seeing interest out
- there in next generation 9-1-1, there are a few
- 16 leading PSAPs around the world -- around the
- 17 country -- that are very interested in upgrading
- 18 the system with -- knowing that it's a higher cost
- 19 for them right now without seeing the immediate
- 20 benefits. And so many of these are the leaders
- 21 and are looking at doing it to see how it really
- 22 can help them, because there's not a lot of access

1 technologies to come into the PSAP. There's still

- 2 voice. But they're looking at sort of leading the
- 3 way and I think we're seeing that as we start to
- 4 get those out there, then others will see -- there
- 5 will be other access technologies that will be
- able to access into the PSAPs. We're seeing the
- 7 text trials starting with that. Now we're seeing
- 8 the VOIP -- I mean VOIP services that are already
- 9 at it going in there. And then we're starting to
- 10 see pictures come in and other videos. So as we
- enable a few PSAPs to have broadband access to
- 12 receive these new technologies, the other PSAPs
- 13 around the country are going to see the value and
- 14 we'll start seeing more and more come on. It just
- 15 -- it takes -- we've got to get started on it and
- 16 that's what it's doing. And one of the biggest
- 17 challenges is getting broadband access for the
- 18 PSAPs so that they can receive these -- these
- 19 other types of technologies.
- 20 MR. JOHNSON: Let me redirect the
- 21 question maybe to Greg Elin. Out of -- if not
- 22 1,000 points of light, a few points of light, can

1 you build a national network with an -- you know

- 2 -- on a standard architecture or do you wind up
- 3 with 1,000 points of light?
- 4 MR. ELIN: Well, I guess I'm going to --
- 5 I'm going take a little bit of the stanza. I
- think when I -- when we look at the internet and
- 7 we look at other developments, I'm actually a big
- 8 believer that you have to have some type of
- 9 transitional technologies. Nicholas Negroponte
- 10 liked to say that the facts delayed the digital --
- 11 the electronic office by 20 years and I think
- that's actually incorrect, because I think if you
- did not have the facts as a kind of transition,
- 14 speeding communications, you wouldn't have got
- 15 there. Likewise, if we didn't have the -- if we
- 16 didn't have the -- if we had tried to move from an
- analog phone network to a digital network, we
- 18 would have never gotten there. And it was virtue
- of the fact that we had -- that we had modems that
- 20 we were enabled -- that people were able to start
- 21 doing the internet on top of the existing
- 22 infrastructure. So as painful as it might be, I

1 would actually say that we have to be happy with

- 2 whatever type of -- with approximate location and
- 3 other things when it comes to E-9-1-1 and other
- 4 services to move the ball forward and figure out a
- 5 way where you can service the innovators or
- service people that have critical needs and are
- 7 willing to pay either extra money or do creative
- 8 work themselves. But if the goal is to have a
- 9 single solution that gets rolled out at one point
- in time, that solution in my opinion will never
- 11 arrive. It hasn't arrived yet, and it won't
- 12 arrive because we're past the point -- we have to
- focus on interoperability and getting early
- 14 adopters willing to work with some stuff.
- MR. JOHNSON: But let me ask -- and this
- is the last question I'm going to ask on this
- 17 subject. But in a mobile environment where people
- 18 can travel across the nation, doesn't
- 19 non-uniformity of services pose a challenge and a
- 20 danger at the same time?
- 21 MR. ELIN: Well, but -- it also -- it
- 22 also provides an opportunity and it depends on how

1 we think of the problem. Right now we're trying

- 2 to serve -- we're trying to solve the problem
- 3 largely by point-to-point communications from the
- 4 device back to the service provider, which keeps
- 5 us in a very old architecture and an old business
- 6 model regardless of what we implement. If we said
- 7 for a second hey, my phone has the capability of
- 8 triangulating with other devices that happen to be
- 9 nearby -- whether that's a WIFI device or someone
- 10 else's phone -- and I can use other things for
- 11 triangulation. If I think about an E-9-1-1
- 12 message which goes out and is multicast to
- different services rather than to a single center
- 14 point, you open up possibilities of alternative
- solutions. But right now I think that with my
- limited knowledge of the system, it's still taking
- an older architectural approach which is heavily
- centralized on how E-9-1-1 is going to be
- 19 resolved.
- MR. VANDERHEIDEN: There's one other
- 21 piece you can use. Transition -- again I was
- 22 going to echo the same thing -- is really a key

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 issue, because you can't get there without -- and

- 2 especially the 9-1-1 system as you're pointing
- 3 out. How do you -- you can't bring everybody up
- 4 all at once, so how do you do it? One of the
- 5 things you can look at is a technique you've used
- 6 in the relay centers and stuff and that is it may
- 7 be possible that you could have some of your
- 8 higher technology 9-1-1 traffic route to a
- 9 high-technology point that would then redirect it
- in low technology back to the local point. So,
- for example, one of the things that we've been
- talking about is people who are deaf are now all
- on SMS, but how are we going to make all of the
- 9-1-1 centers do SMS and if they're not, does that
- mean that they have no access? But what if they
- 16 SMS to a central point that would then act as a
- 17 relay and it would then call back. And so now you
- both have somebody who's taking the SMS, who's
- used to communicating with somebody who's deaf,
- 20 which has tremendous advantages, to 9- 1-1 centers
- 21 talking to a person in voice, which is what
- they're used to doing every day and so now you've

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 actually done it, but locally they haven't made

- 2 the change. And then slowly over time as they
- 3 come on line you can -- from that central center
- 4 -- you can have more and more technology, but they
- 5 can still communicate with the low and the high.
- 6 So there's hybrid approaches we can use to try to
- 7 do this, but we really need to be thinking
- 8 transition, transition, transition.
- 9 MR. JOHNSON: Great.
- 10 MR. HATFIELD: Maybe just to add another
- 11 thought --
- MS. LYLE: Just announce your -- I'm
- 13 sorry. Just for the captioners.
- MR. HATFIELD: I'm Dale Hatfield,
- 15 University of Colorado.
- MR. JOHNSON: A distinguished alumnus of
- 17 the FCC, by the way.
- MR. HATFIELD: I was just going to --
- 19 maybe John can comment on too, but I really am
- 20 infatuated with a notion of the virtual PSAP too.
- 21 It goes back a little bit to the -- Greg's point.
- We tend to think of a PSAP as a location. Of

1 course on the internet, there's a person who has

- 2 special capabilities could be answering that call
- 3 at home and doing some of these functions and so
- 4 there's that notion of a virtual PSAP I think has
- 5 lots of -- lots of attributes that might be --
- 6 might be useful.
- 7 MR. JOHNSON: Final question. Final
- 8 answer.
- 9 MR. SNAPP: I'd like to sort of echo
- 10 that with what Dale was saying. That's exactly --
- 11 may be the way all, I think, all of these ideas
- 12 are very possible. In the PSAP world, the idea of
- 13 a virtual PSAP or a regional PSAP or a statewide
- 14 that may be able -- that may be more technically
- advanced that could handle the new technologies
- that are coming out during a transition period.
- You may see somewhere in the more of a statewide
- 18 center answering something or it could even be in
- another state that are taking some of these calls.
- Or it could be a completely different relay center
- 21 that are taking some of the more advanced calls as
- the transition occurs around the country.

1 MS. LYLE: I guess the transitional question -- this is Elizabeth Lyle -- the

3 transitional question that I had relates to cloud

computing. How do we transition to that?

2

MR. VANDERHEIDEN: The -- one of the

things that we were looking at the NPII plan is to

7 start with using what we call sneaker net -- you

know, things you use -- so you can actually put an

entire collection of different access features and

10 technologies on a drive and you can use that to

allow people to come up in the same -- in this way 11

we can work with today's technologies and things 12

13 that are not always connected or not reliably

14 connected. We can develop the distribution

system, the support system. We can -- a really 15

key part is okay, so I've got all these different 16

things. How does a person figure out which 17

products or which features or which settings they 18

should be using? So we can develop all of that in 19

20 that environment while we're developing the cloud.

21 And then as the cloud matures, we've seen some

examples recently of why we wouldn't want to rely 22

1 100 percent on the cloud -- today. But we know we

- will get there. You think back to the automobile,
- 3 and, you know, going out in the country in an
- 4 automobile around the 1900s was taking your life
- 5 in your hand because they broke all down all the
- 6 time and no place to repair them. So -- so we --
- 7 there is a transition plan in place there. But
- 8 that's really a critical question. And then it
- 9 allows us to take the advantage of both this --
- 10 technologies we have today and this model, by the
- 11 way, has already been done in Canada and it's been
- in place for five or ten years -- five years. And
- so we have models for doing that kind of a thing
- 14 there. We just need to extend it.
- 15 SPEAKER: Thank you.
- MR. FRUCHTERMAN: And I think another
- 17 issue around -- this is Jim Fruchterman of
- 18 Benetech. I think another issue around this
- 19 transition -- let's say in the area of assistive
- 20 technology for people who are blind or visually
- 21 impaired -- is that access to the web has been
- 22 such a crucial element of accessibility today for

both personal, educational and employment reasons.

- 2 There is a very smooth transition from using
- 3 Microsoft Word with your screen reader to using
- 4 Google docs with your screen reader to using
- 5 Google docs with a web-based AT project and so
- 6 you've got this pretty smooth transition. It's
- 7 not as hard edged, but for the person who can't
- 8 afford a screen reader, they've just gone from no
- 9 accessibility to some accessibility. And so, for
- 10 example, we and Mozilla Foundation just made this
- 11 Firefox plug-in that I was demonstrating at lunch
- 12 time and if you have a screen reader, it gives you
- all this navigation capability around your e-book,
- 14 which screen reader users would love to have. But
- if you don't have a screen reader, we just have a
- 16 plug- in that speaks the book aloud and you can
- 17 navigate just in the browser. So, I think some of
- this interoperability stuff becomes quite smooth.
- 19 A last example -- a lot of people know that you
- 20 have to script applications to make them work for
- 21 blind people. Well, Google TV-ROM and Charles
- 22 Chen have made something called access jacks which

is the cloud based version of scripts for all the

- 2 web-based applications, all the rich internet
- 3 applications so that not only can you have a
- 4 script, but you could also get it over the
- internet, which also gets around the issue of oh,
- 6 I don't have the script for this application.
- Well, boy, now you do because they've just moved
- 8 all that infrastructure into the cloud away from a
- 9 distribution system where you had to get a CD
- 10 through the mail and install it and maybe you got
- 11 updates every six to twelve months.
- MR. JOHNSON: Can I ask a follow up
- 13 question to both Jim and Greg? Both of you have
- 14 addressed mass market appliances. You've talked
- 15 -- Greg talked about walking up to any computer
- and you've talked about various handheld devices.
- 17 Is the implication that these devices solve many
- 18 if not most of the issues -- at least have the
- 19 intrinsic capabilities with things like -- with
- 20 the addition of cloud computing and other
- 21 technologies to support a broad base of
- 22 applications for the disabled or do you see a need

1 for further refinement of the computer or handheld

- 2 appliances to better support? Could you just
- 3 comment on that? I mean I was intrigued. You
- didn't call for any improvements in these devices.
- 5 MR. VANDERHEIDEN: When we talk about
- 6 the National Public Inclusive Infrastructure,
- 7 we're actually talking about not only what's in
- 8 the cloud, but also what you use to view the
- 9 cloud. So part of that infrastructure is actually
- 10 working with the computer companies, the operating
- 11 systems, the browsers, manufacturers. For
- 12 example, right now, the -- if you have a website
- and you want it to talk for people who come to it,
- you can pay 10, 20 \$30,000 for that feature and
- 15 people use it who have a computer that has a voice
- 16 synthesizer on it because you have no way of
- 17 getting to that. And a matter of fact, the voice
- 18 synthesizer on the computer is going to be faster
- and better and other things. By working with the
- 20 vendors, we can have it so that the -- the
- 21 resources on your own computer can be part of your
- 22 solution. And as Jim pointed out, you can have

1 the situation where if you have great tools here,

- 2 you use them. Or it uses them in a coordinated
- 3 fashion. If you are someplace else and you don't
- 4 have your powerful tools, then you have the tools
- in the network so that you're not cut off. And
- one thing about cloud computing to access what's
- 7 on the internet -- and that is you can't be cut
- 8 off from the internet while you're on the
- 9 internet. Okay. If what you're doing is
- 10 accessing the internet, and you say well, what if
- 11 you don't have connection to the internet? And
- the answer is well, then you don't have to worry
- about access, because you're not connected. So
- one of the key issues is as we move to more and
- more work with an internet-based work, the tools
- and the connectivity will be there for us to draw
- 17 from.
- MR. JOHNSON: We have a question, by the
- 19 way, from the audience while we're on this topic.
- 20 It says what considerations should the government
- 21 include in their solicitations for cloud services?
- 22 Should screen reader capabilities as requirements

for cloud services be specified? In other words,

- 2 should we adapt the current specifications to
- 3 recognize more of the needs of the disabled? And
- 4 if so, how?
- 5 MR. FRUCHTERMAN: Greg, can I grab this
- 6 one?
- 7 MR. ELIN: (inaudible)
- 8 MR. FRUCHTERMAN: I don't think you
- 9 include screen reader compatibility. I think you
- 10 include best practices around web accessibility
- 11 because that implies screen reader capability and
- 12 a whole bunch of other accessibility issues. So
- 13 -- and I think that, you know, we have 508. We
- 14 have the web accessibility initiative. We have
- some best practices that are already in place and
- I do think the government, as it goes out there
- and provides services, has to -- you know --
- include these standard accessibility provisions,
- 19 which are already long.
- MR. VANDERHEIDEN: Yeah. I second that.
- 21 And the other thing is if you try to insist that
- 22 people have -- build their own screen reader, if

1 you will, in, you have a problem in that there are

- 2 many, many other disabilities. And even if you
- 3 say well, you need to make it work with this or
- 4 that AT, what you really want to do is to make
- 5 content that is generally accessible because it
- 6 needs to be accessible to all disabilities, not
- 7 just the ones that you can imagine. Finally,
- 8 mainstream developers can't really understand
- 9 accessibility across all the disabilities. It's
- 10 very hard. As a matter of fact, even people in
- 11 the area specialize usually in one or another
- 12 area. So the better thing to do is to follow the
- accessibility guidelines, etc., that basically
- 14 expose the information and then leave it to the
- other end. And, in fact, as we create better
- 16 accessibility tools, that will be easier. We can
- 17 actually ask for less. The better the tools are,
- 18 the less accommodation that's needed on the other
- 19 end.
- 20 MR. JOHNSON: Okay. I'm going to jump
- 21 -- just in the interest of time. This is -- I've
- 22 participated in a number of workshops. Be aware,

- this is the shortest timeframe I've worked
- 2 against. So, you guys are to be applauded.
- 3 Internet captioning -- what I mean by that is the
- 4 captioning and transport of text based information
- 5 associated with a video is -- today on the
- 6 internet, you know, there is a sort of a hit and
- 7 miss enterprise. Even when you start out with
- 8 captioned material, you might not wind up with
- 9 captioned material. Any of you want to comment on
- 10 the issues and the problems you see and what --
- 11 maybe what needs to be done as we go into the
- 12 future? By the way, this was an issue also in the
- 13 recent HDTV transition.
- MR. FRUCHTERMAN: I think the one thing
- 15 I would mention -- I mean obviously we have some
- 16 proposed legislation -- the 21st Century Act and
- 17 the like. I think the main thing for me is not
- losing captioning that already exists. I mean
- 19 that's like the biggest crime you could imagine,
- 20 right? It was there in broadcast, and now -- oops
- 21 -- it's on the internet and we've lost it. And
- there's a lot of people who are working on that.

1 You know, HULU does a good job of actually

- 2 capturing that material. I think that's really
- 3 above -- you know, that's the biggest thing to me
- 4 is let's make sure that we've got it. There's --
- 5 Gregg, I don't know if you have more on that one
- 6 or other people.
- 7 MR. VANDERHEIDEN: Yeah. Three things I
- 8 would say briefly. One is don't lose it if it's
- 9 there. And there ought to be a rule that says if
- it's there -- and some people say, well, I got it
- from point B and so did you and you created
- 12 captions -- you're a broadcaster, for example --
- at point C, so I don't have the captions because I
- 14 got it before you captioned it. And if there was
- anything like I had to have it for my customer, I
- 16 would have made an agreement so that when you
- 17 captioned it, it flowed back to point B and I
- 18 would pick it up. It's not that it can't be done,
- 19 but our system isn't set up that way. And the
- answer is well, then set it up that way. So one
- of the things is don't lose them and if they are
- out there someplace, reattach them. Secondly --

1 repair. What people will say is yes, I know. But

- when they captioned it, they cut out three minutes
- 3 by taking every other frame out so they could get
- 4 another commercial in. So their captions won't
- 5 match my video, because my video is -- you know --
- 6 one minute longer than their video and so the
- 7 captions will be all messed up. I've even watched
- 8 movies where I saw captions show up for language
- 9 that wasn't in the show because they had cut it
- 10 out. The -- but that can be repaired. And so
- 11 fund somebody to actually work on a repair
- 12 technology. This is not, you know, rocket
- 13 science. It's just not. And the third thing is
- easy captioning -- better tools to make it easier
- 15 to caption. Again, if you could take it, give it
- 16 to a transcriptionist. They could just type what
- it says and then you could have it auto matched
- 18 back up. There are things that could be done to
- 19 simplify captioning to get it back up.
- 20 MR. ELIN: I would just -- I would just
- 21 like to add in here that I think that captioning
- is one of the areas where we see -- where what we

don't see right now is how third -- we don't see

- 2 easy ways for feedback loops with users
- 3 themselves. So there isn't a way -- a lot of this
- 4 is thought of as an authorship role. When the
- 5 producer produces a video or when the broadcaster
- 6 broadcasts it, it needs to be captioned. And,
- 7 indeed, it should be. But at the same time, if
- 8 it's not, what is the alternative for third
- 9 parties to caption it, for individuals to say hey,
- 10 this is the most important video that we would
- like to have captioned, for them to find out
- 12 through a center where captions exist, for them to
- 13 rank the quality of the captions. We see all
- sorts of commenting, tagging of photos and all
- sorts of user-contributed feedback on YouTube and
- 16 everything else and yet captioning seems to be
- this realm in which it is as fixed as the video
- 18 itself as opposed to being something that is
- 19 community-generated, commented on and added to.
- MR. JOHNSON: That's an excellent
- 21 comment especially in light of where we are going
- I suppose to where we've been.

- 1 MR. ELIN: Right.
- 2 MR. JOHNSON: You know, captioning was
- 3 the province of the major networks and television
- 4 producers. I can put a picture of my cat up on
- 5 YouTube and --
- 6 MR. ELIN: And everyone's going to
- 7 capture that.
- 8 MR. JOHNSON: -- and get eight million
- 9 hits.
- 10 MR. ELIN: Right.
- MR. JOHNSON: So I'm not sure where
- we're going in captioning in the future, but
- 13 having the ability to allow third parties is a
- 14 very important concept. Let's see.
- MS. LYLE: We can go to speed of
- 16 service. There's a question from the audience if
- 17 you -- and then you can go back to (inaudible).
- MR. JOHNSON: Okay.
- MS. LYLE: And then you can go back to
- 20 (inaudible). One of our topics is, you know,
- 21 speed of service and we essentially are asking,
- 22 you know, what speed of service is necessary to

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 support accessible applications across all

- 2 platforms and whether accessibility features will
- 3 be precluded in a wireless environment? And, in
- 4 fact, someone from the audience specifically said,
- 5 you know, in our national broadband plan are we
- 6 going to have a footprint for our deaf mobile user
- 7 to have video calls on new mobile phones for 9-1-1
- 8 calls? And almost no calls can do that. So if
- 9 someone could address that general -- and that's a
- 10 specific example as well.
- 11 MR. ELIN: Well, I have a small anecdote
- 12 related to --
- 13 SPEAKER: Name?
- 14 MR. ELIN: Greg Elin. And I have a
- small anecdote related to a local affiliate. One
- of our local affiliates -- they are involved with
- 17 Allegheny Children's Center in Sparta, North
- 18 Carolina. And my understanding is there's only
- one broadband provider in that neighborhood and
- 20 they run a piece of software called ProCare for --
- 21 that helps with child daycare management services.
- 22 The parents can check in on their kids, can

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 arrange for pick up times and I think that that

- 2 type of services is a harbinger of telemedicine,
- 3 of remote presence, of caretaking, etc. Now the
- 4 problem is is that it's constantly being
- overloaded on the bandwidth that they have. Many
- 6 services require not only the bandwidth for the
- 7 package communication, but a lot of back and forth
- 8 set up, hand shake maintaining the open
- 9 connection. When there is a sufficient floor of
- 10 two way bandwidth, it's very easy to grab
- off-the-shelf internet protocols like FTP or SIP
- or other things and establish those connections.
- But if your bandwidth is not steady or doesn't get
- 14 above a certain floor, what happens is is that the
- 15 quality of those connections you start dropping in
- 16 all sorts of different ways. So there -- I think
- 17 that there is a kind of core issue around --
- around speed in terms of getting above a certain
- 19 floor for the protocols and having a certain
- 20 headroom for peak volumes. Because if all the
- 21 parents come to the child center -- try to use
- 22 that at the same time -- and the bandwidth breaks

- 1 under that load.
- 2 MR. JOHNSON: Let me jump in on top of
- 3 that though. Is this an area where the needs of
- 4 the disabled are different and need to be
- 5 accounted for or when you look at the general
- 6 population, the need for speed, the demand for
- 7 broadband services that the mass market basically
- 8 is going to push it forward. Do you see unique
- 9 needs here or do you see that the opportunities
- 10 created by mass market will benefit?
- MR. VANDERHEIDEN: This is Greg
- 12 Vanderheiden. The answer is yes and no. The --
- one of the things is that most of what --
- 14 currently, for example, on a phone call, you need
- a certain bandwidth. If you want to do a video
- 16 phone call, you need a much higher bandwidth. But
- the much higher bandwidth is a fraction of what
- 18 you need for a HD television show. Okay? So if
- we're talking from the past, we need more
- 20 bandwidth. Or if you're going to categorize it
- 21 and say well, phone calls only get so much
- 22 bandwidth, then you have a problem because a

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

disability phone call will need more bandwidth

- 2 than an audio phone call. But when every -- and
- 3 when everybody is making video phone calls, they
- 4 may not care if the face is jerky or it's -- you
- 5 know -- whatever. But for sign language, that
- 6 would be devastating. However, when you look down
- 7 the pike and you look at the bandwidths that we're
- 8 going to be having, when you look at the fact that
- 9 people want to be running all of their broadcasts,
- if you will, over the IP instead of the air and
- 11 things like this, then you find that the
- 12 accessibility needs are really quite small
- 13 compared to the needs for, you know, two people
- 14 watching an HDTV show streaming at the same time.
- You can have, you know, 50 people signing, so it's
- 16 not -- that's not the place. But, what we -- what
- 17 we worry about is that there isn't a bandwidth
- issue, but there isn't an ability to ensure that
- 19 the bandwidth is in the right places and that in
- an emergency that it will be there for the people
- 21 who are signing or that people will categorize --
- 22 this is sort of a net neutrality thing. Also we

1 need to watch out for, you know, blanket

- 2 statements --
- 3 MR. JOHNSON: Could you explain? I want
- 4 to make sure. Could you explain that very last
- 5 comment? If it's a net neutrality thing.
- 6 MR. VANDERHEIDEN: Okay. The -- that
- 7 one opened up.
- MS. LYLE: In one minute or less.
- 9 MR. VANDERHEIDEN: I will do it in one
- 10 minute or less. For example, there are
- 11 accessibility services that are peer-to-peer that
- do not have to do with file sharing and yet many
- 13 places are just shutting down anything that's
- 14 peer-to-peer as a category because they saw
- something. It's actually sort of a typecasting
- 16 discrimination -- you know. I saw some
- peer-to-peer I didn't like, so I'm going to shut
- down all peer-to-peer.
- MR. JOHNSON: Well, let me just under
- the net neutrality principles, that's discouraged.
- 21 MR. VANDERHEIDEN: Oh, no, no. I'm --
- 22 I'm saying that net neutrality is -- I have

1 comments separately very positively speaking for

- 2 net neutrality. I think it's really critical for
- 3 accessibility. And one of the reasons is that you
- 4 will never be able to categorize all of the
- 5 different types of access features and so you
- 6 could never make exceptions for them. So we need
- 7 to make sure that it stays open.
- 8 SPEAKER: (inaudible)
- 9 MR. JOHNSON: The agenda now calls for
- 10 Dale and, if we have time, Jim to wrap -- wrap up
- 11 some comments. So, Dale you go first.
- MR. HATFIELD: Okay. Find my notes
- 13 Thank you. I'm Dale Hatfield. I -- if you'll
- indulge me just a little bit, I thought I would
- end with a personal note here. When I was here at
- 16 the FCC in the late 1990s under Bill Kinnard, I
- 17 held what's now Julie Knapp's position of Chief of
- 18 the Office of Engineering and Technology and I
- spent quite a bit of my time working on disability
- 20 access issues with people like Elizabeth. And at
- 21 the time I was just absolutely fascinated by the
- 22 promise of the internet and internet-based

- 1 services and equipment to help people with
- 2 disabilities. And I was also exposed to the
- 3 potential problems with that when I got involved
- 4 in the case of the TTY digital cell phone
- 5 incompatibility issues. So I saw the real promise
- 6 and I saw the -- I saw the challenges as well.
- 7 And especially when disability access
- 8 requirements -- the problems when disability
- 9 access requirements are not factored in early --
- in the early stages of network and equipment
- 11 design. Despite my interest and work on the topic
- 12 at that time, I confess that I did not fully
- 13 appreciate its importance until my wife was
- 14 diagnosed -- and I'll choke up here -- with ALS or
- 15 Lou Gehrig's disease shortly after I retired from
- government service in the late -- in late 2000.
- 17 As my wife, Pat, has steadily weakened from this
- 18 terrible disease, the importance of disability
- 19 access is driven home to me on a daily basis by
- 20 her sweet smile of triumph when she is able to do
- 21 something independently -- often for me I should
- 22 say -- or when I see the frustration and tears in

1 her eyes when she's not able to do something

- 2 because of the lack of accessibility. So while I
- 3 am still fascinated by the technology and promise
- 4 of broadband's ability to deliver voice, data,
- 5 text, image and video services to increasingly
- 6 sophisticated devices at any time and any place,
- 7 it should be no surprise perhaps that I feel -- I
- 8 feel very strongly about making sure that these
- 9 services and equipment are accessible to people
- 10 with disabilities through whatever combination
- 11 that marketplace forces voluntarily actions and
- 12 regulatory intervention that is necessary. I
- 13 commend the Commission under Chairman Genachowski
- 14 for holding these workshops and panels to help
- 15 ensure that the national broadband plan
- 16 facilitates exactly that result. Thank you.
- 17 MR. JOHNSON: Jim, do you have any
- 18 closing thoughts?
- MR. FRUCHTERMAN: Yes. I think the --
- 20 what I would say is -- I started my career as a
- 21 high-tech entrepreneur, starting high-tech
- 22 companies in Silicon Valley, and the great thing

1 about being based in Silicon Valley and the

- 2 disability field is that you can see the future
- 3 because the disability is 10 years behind -- at
- 4 least. And so you can just look at what's
- 5 happened in the last five years in Silicon Valley
- 6 and predict the future pretty accurately. And so,
- 7 some of the things that I would just observe from
- 8 this is that when I started Benetech, our pitch
- 9 was we'll do for \$2 million what a regular
- 10 high-tech company will do for 20. People are
- 11 starting new high-tech companies based on cloud
- 12 computing for \$250,000. And so the barrier to
- innovation has gone way down and it has a lot of
- 14 different impacts. The first is people only make
- one version of software. This is the idea of
- software as a service. People throw something up
- 17 really quickly, before they figure out how it's
- going to pay for itself and see if it sticks. And
- 19 if it does, then you have the energy to reengineer
- 20 it. And so what that means is that you're doing a
- 21 new release of your software every two weeks or
- 22 every four weeks. You also are pushing more and

1 more activity to the community to actually provide

- 2 that information back to you because now you have
- 3 a cheap way of doing it. So if you pull all these
- 4 things together, we have really exciting
- 5 opportunities. And part of something like the
- 6 national public inclusive infrastructure is making
- 7 it easy for these kind of innovations to happen.
- 8 And I'll give you two quick examples.
- 9 Universities are inventing all this great
- 10 technology and a grad student can come up with an
- 11 exciting new innovation that an organization like
- ours -- or a for- profit if it's actually viable
- as a for-profit -- can then turn into a real
- 14 product. And so one example is Karen Erickson at
- 15 UNC Chappel Hill. She wants to help mentally
- disabled young adults learn to read. And she's
- 17 putting up a website where people can put up
- 18 stories to use for this sort of basis. Two
- 19 hundred stories a week are coming in now.
- 20 Essentially there's all this unmet desire to
- 21 share, to help, to volunteer, to call to action.
- 22 And we just have to -- through the infrastructure

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 that we do -- unleash all the creativity and

- 2 energy that exists in the disability community and
- 3 in the communities of people who care about people
- 4 with disabilities. And it's not just about doing
- 5 for the people who can afford the \$5,000 solutions
- or the \$500 solutions. It's getting the entire
- 7 spectrum down to someone who has a \$20 MP3 player
- 8 and we have to get them access and the \$40 or \$50
- 9 cell phone -- we have to get them access so that
- 10 access becomes the rule rather than the exception.
- 11 And I think that's really what's exciting about
- this advent, is it's making that vision practical
- in the next five or ten years.
- MR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. I'd
- 15 like to thank our panelists. This is -- my only
- 16 regret is we only had an hour to do this. This
- would have been a great session to extend. Thanks
- 18 for coming and your participation is very valuable
- 19 to the FCC. Alright. Thank you very much.
- 20 (Recess)
- 21 MS. LYLE: Welcome to the Policy
- 22 Roundtable. We're ready to get started. We have

a very full afternoon, and we're going to be very

- 2 strict with time limits. And I'll explain that in
- 3 a second.
- 4 But right now, it's my privilege to
- 5 welcome Commissioner Michael Copps.
- 6 COMMISSIONER COPPS: Thank you. I will
- 7 be strict with the limits, too. I'll just -- I
- 8 made a little talk when we had our last workshop,
- 9 so I won't repeat that today -- on the 20th of
- 10 August. I've been listening to some of this
- 11 upstairs as time allowed today. It has only
- increased my dedication to making sure that
- disabilities access issues have a front-and-center
- integral component of the Broadband Plan that's
- going to be coming forth from this Commission in
- 16 February. It's just so clear to me, listening to
- 17 the testimony here -- I think in August somebody
- said, technology available to the disabilities
- 19 community probably lags what's available to the
- 20 rest of us by 10 or 20 years. Jim Fruchterman
- 21 said "10 years" just a few minutes ago.
- 22 That's not satisfactory. We've all

1 heard in the last couple of weeks the statistic

- 2 with -- I think it's 75 percent of the Fortune 500
- 3 companies only hiring off of the internet. The
- 4 old ways don't work anymore.
- 5 So this is more than just a convenience
- 6 or luxury. It's quality of life. It's the
- 7 necessities of life, the basic elements of life.
- 8 All you had to do was listen to Dale Hatfield's
- 9 moving closure at the last statement to understand
- 10 what a human face it has. All of you know that
- from your own experience much better than I could
- 12 ever express it.
- So I just want to repeat my dedication
- and my determination -- and I think it's shared by
- 15 all of my colleagues -- to make sure that this
- issue is really taken as far as we can possibility
- 17 take it in the Broadband Plan.
- I also, before I close, want to give you
- 19 a few further details, in an effort to try to
- 20 bring more visibility to this issue, get more
- 21 attention to it, bring it to the attention of not
- 22 only decision-makers and folks here in Washington,

- 1 but people around the country.
- We're going to have a hearing on Friday,
- 3 November 6, over at Gallaudet University. It will
- 4 be a full Commission hearing. All the
- 5 Commissioners are invited to attend. We will be
- 6 building on the record that we amassed here in the
- 7 filings and in the August hearing, and now in this
- 8 workshop here, too. And that will be held in a
- 9 multipurpose room in the Jordan Student Academic
- 10 Center, 800 Florida Avenue, Northeast, starting at
- 9:00 a.m. on Friday, November the 6th. So I hope
- 12 as many of you as possible can be there.
- We'll have a couple of panels, at least.
- 14 We'll probably have a technology showcase or
- workshop, where we can see some of the latest
- 16 technologies that are available, and also talk
- 17 about how we can make sure that folks from the
- disabilities community are present at the creation
- of those technologies, rather than just being
- 20 recipients of something that sometimes works but
- 21 sometimes may not work.
- 22 So it's going to be an important

- hearing, and I'm looking forward to it.
- 2 Last, I want to thank Cheryl King, the
- 3 workshop coordinator, and others in our CTB,
- 4 (inaudible) on our AV staff for putting all this
- 5 together, and Elizabeth Lyle and others on the
- 6 Broadband Team who are fully engaged in this
- 7 effort and doing a tremendous job.
- 8 And I hope to stay down here as long as
- 9 I can. I think I'm going to have to leave in
- 10 about an hour. But I thank you all for your
- 11 participation.
- MS. LYLE: Great. I think I'm just
- going to ask all the FCC people who are up in the
- 14 front just to briefly introduce themselves if they
- have a word or two they'd like to say, please do.
- 16 And then we'll get started.
- MS. SCHNEIDER: I'm Jennifer Schneider.
- 18 I'm with Commissioner Copps. And I can't say it
- any better than my boss, so I'll just pass the
- 20 mike on.
- 21 MS. RICHARDS: I'm Mary Beth Richards,
- 22 Special Counsel to the Chairman on Reform. And

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 I'm particularly interested in the discussion

- 2 about what the FCC and other agencies need to do
- 3 to better address accessibility issues.
- 4 MS. SMITH: Sherrese Smith. As I met
- 5 most of you this morning and have already
- 6 discussed the importance of these issues to the
- 7 Chairman, and we look forward to hearing your
- 8 suggestions today.
- 9 MR. GARR: And my name's Erik Garr. I'm
- 10 the General Manager of the Broadband Plan. This
- issue is very important to the Plan, and I'm
- 12 looking forward to hearing the discussion.
- MS. LYLE: Great. I think, as we've all
- 14 contacted through e-mail, this is the format.
- Three minutes, we're going to have a buzzer go
- off. We're going to cut you right off. We have
- 17 to do that. And then we'll have a response period
- 18 afterwards where we might ask a few questions, but
- 19 we'll really try to categorize it according to,
- you know, recommendations you have with respect to
- 21 whether more legislation or subsidies is needed,
- 22 what issues that we should have consumer,

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

industry, government fora address and, you know,

- 2 how the FCC and other agencies can improve to
- 3 better address accessability.
- So, with that, we're going to get
- 5 started.
- 6 MS. SMITH: Actually, very quickly --
- 7 MS. LYLE: Oh, sorry.
- 8 MS. SMITH: -- Cheryl put me in charge
- 9 of being the taskmaster today.
- 10 Please turn your cell phones off.
- 11 That's very important, so that people who are
- 12 listening in, you know, won't be disturbed by
- 13 that.
- In the case of an emergency, the exits
- are in the back. If we need to stay in this room,
- this can also serve as a shelter. Hopefully, we
- don't have to use that function today.
- 18 We already talked quickly about the
- 19 timing. Please be very thoughtful, particularly
- 20 with the size of a group. We want to make sure
- 21 that we stay on time. So please pay attention to
- 22 the timing clock.

1 We also have some people who are logged

- 2 in online and are participating for the Webinar.
- 3 All input today will be included in included in
- 4 the Broadband Docket. And if we don't have time
- 5 to hear from the people online or the people in
- 6 the audience, we will still record other input
- 7 into the Docket today.
- 8 And then finally, and most importantly
- 9 -- panelists, before you speak, please remember to
- 10 introduce yourselves so that we can have a record
- of who you are before you speak.
- 12 Thanks very much.
- MS. LYLE: Great. Okay, with that, we'll
- 14 get started. We're going to start with Kathy
- Brown, who is Senior Vice President of Public
- 16 Policy Development and Corporate Responsibility at
- 17 Verizon.
- MS. BROWN: Hello, Elizabeth, thank you.
- 19 Commissioner Copps, thank you so much. I'm, like
- Dale, very, very pleased to be back in this
- 21 wonderful place where I was able to spend some
- good time, also in the late '90s, on disability

1 issues. Many of the friends I made at that time

- 2 are sitting around this table, and it's very good
- 3 to see you all again.
- 4 I'll try to take one minute for each of
- 5 the recommendations I have -- so, without further
- 6 ado.
- 7 This is an area of practice for the
- 8 companies -- Verizon who I work for -- that is
- 9 enormously important, because the technology is
- 10 changing so quickly. And just as in Verizon the
- 11 technology has to change and adapt across all of
- our companies it has to, my first recommendation
- for the Commission in an ongoing way is to really
- 14 have the fora where best-practices are put on the
- 15 table, where the sharing and collaboration that I
- 16 know we do with many of our -- both our
- 17 technologists, but also our customers -- those
- 18 customers who have different needs for the
- 19 technology -- are able to express that, and were
- 20 able very early on to look at design issues that
- 21 are enormously important. So at Verizon, as part
- 22 of our Corporate Responsibility Executive

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 Committee, we have a Products and Services

- 2 Committee inside the company that looks at
- 3 products and services as they are developed. We
- 4 can learn from each other, and I think that's a
- 5 number one recommendation for all of us sitting
- 6 here.
- Number two, the law is out of date.
- 8 When we first were able to work on these issues
- 9 here at the Commission, we worked under a statute
- 10 that defined telecommunications services in one
- 11 way and communications services in a definition
- 12 that is now antiquated.
- So we are happy and pleased that we're
- working, I think jointly and collaboratively, with
- many of the folks around this table to update
- those laws. We're appreciative of Congressman
- Markey's efforts in this regard, and we want it to
- 18 go forward.
- And, finally, we have to empower
- 20 enforcement. There was a lot of work done, I
- 21 thought, to set the stage for real enforcement of
- the kinds of principles and standards that were

1 needed to push forward accessibility across these

- 2 technologies. Without that kind of ongoing
- 3 effort, and the intervention, frankly, of folks
- 4 here at the Commission who are willing to push
- 5 this agenda forward in an enforcement mode, I fear
- 6 that it just doesn't move fast enough.
- 7 Thank you. I did it.
- 8 MS. LYLE: Thank you very much. All
- 9 right. Good model for all of us.
- 10 Next up is Grant Seiffert, who is the
- 11 President of the Telecommunications Industry
- 12 Association. And joining us from Chicago, and
- 13 representing him at the table, is Rebecca
- 14 Schwartz.
- MR. SEIFFERT: Hello everyone. Thank you
- for the invitation, to Mr. Copps and Elizabeth.
- 17 It's great to be a part of this. Again, as Kathy
- 18 suggested, many of us have been around these
- 19 tables in the past, and I'm just -- I apologize I
- 20 could not be there in person. I appreciate all of
- 21 my colleagues and the work that they've done up to
- this point.

1 As many of you know, TIA member

- 2 companies design, produce and deploy a wide
- 3 variety of devices representing the equipment
- 4 industry. And our goal is, of course, to make
- 5 technology accessible to all Americans. And I
- 6 know that objective, in that objective we share
- 7 that with the Commission.
- 8 Industry has worked on a voluntary
- 9 basis, and productively, with the disability
- 10 community for many, many years, for several
- 11 decades. As many of you know, TIA is an SDO -- a
- 12 standards developing organization -- and we have
- really benefitted from having an SDO so closely
- 14 working with the Commission in the past.
- 15 As far as TIA working, looking forward
- 16 to working with the Commission, we believe the
- 17 National Broadband Plan is certainly an idea
- vehicle to address the broadband accessibility
- issues and create, you know, workable solutions to
- 20 bring broadband to all Americans.
- Of course, we have e technical expertise
- 22 to offer to augment the Commission's understand

1 with these complex issues, and we will work in

- 2 concert with the Commission in developing
- 3 achievable solutions.
- As I mentioned, broadband certainly will
- 5 play an essential role in guaranteeing the
- 6 continued evolution of these products and
- 7 services. As noted in our comments, our first
- 8 recommendation to the Commission is to make sure
- 9 that there must be a specific definition for
- 10 minimum broadband that includes two-way
- 11 transmission. Certainly this would enable two-way
- 12 live video communication that is critical for
- those who are deaf and hard of hearing to have
- full access to the national communications
- 15 network.
- And also we believe the national
- 17 broadband plan should allow a lifeline and link-up
- 18 fund to be used for broadband.
- 19 We think those two recommendations are
- 20 critical to the success of hooking up all
- 21 Americans, and making it accessible --
- 22 communications so accessible and a valued part of

- 1 their lives.
- 2 So I'll end there, Elizabeth, and look
- 3 forward to the rest of the discussion.
- 4 MS. LYLE: Thank you, Grant. You're
- 5 under, too. Good job. Next we have Randy Pope of
- 6 the National Association of the Deaf-Blind. My
- 7 understanding is Randy wants to reserve your time
- 8 to the response time. Is that correct?
- 9 MR. POPE: It is.
- MS. LYLE: Okay. We will move on, then,
- 11 to Gregg Vanderheiden, who is the director of the
- 12 Trace Center of the University of Wisconsin,
- 13 Madison.
- MR. VANDERHEIDEN: Thank you very much.
- I think that we need to recognize that we are
- 16 moving into an area of all new technologies, and
- we need to both enable and to facilitate the
- 18 future.
- 19 As we're looking at the new
- 20 technologies, a key opportunity we have that we
- 21 shouldn't miss is to build accessibility in from
- 22 the beginning. We always talk about how important

1 it is. We now have that opportunity -- actually

- 2 it's starting to slip through our fingers already
- 3 with VOIP being rolled out. But we need to get
- 4 accessibility in or else it won't work later.
- 5 Trying to add it on later, it doesn't
- 6 get tested. It wasn't there when the original
- 7 stuff was developed. The installed base won't
- 8 work with it. And the terrible thing about
- 9 telecommunication is that if it doesn't work at
- any point from one end to the other, it doesn't
- 11 work at all.
- 12 And this is a very severe concern.
- We're already finding trouble when you try to move
- 14 beyond voice and have video travel with it, when
- you want text to travel with it. We're finding
- 16 firewalls and other types of architectures are
- being designed, the gateways are being set up in
- 18 ways that they don't support, et cetera.
- 19 We need to look at ways to do this, and
- 20 we need to already be looking at ways that will
- 21 work robustly when part of the network won't
- 22 support. And so that's key.

1 The TEITAC came up with some consensus

- 2 provisions around real-time text. And we heard
- 3 from the consumer groups earlier the importance of
- 4 this. And we would strongly endorse the FCC
- adopting these, because they are forward-looking
- 6 and will provide tremendous new capability for
- 7 real-time text.
- 8 On part that was not specified was the
- 9 interoperability component. That is, if you --
- 10 the recommendations allow companies to use any
- 11 technology they want to within their systems, as
- 12 long as they support one standard at -- or they
- interconnect.
- 14 And that was left open at the time. It
- is critical that the FCC identify and specify one.
- Because without that, I know a number of companies
- 17 that are basically doing -- sitting back, want to
- do something, but they can't do anything until
- 19 they know what it is.
- 20 And without a specific standard
- 21 specified, there can't be any interoperability,
- 22 because people develop different ones.

1 I yield any time left to my colleagues.

- MS. LYLE: Thank you, Gregg. Next we
- 3 have Dale Hatfield, who is the Executive Director
- 4 of Silicon Flatirons.
- 5 MR. HATFIELD: Yes, thank you very much.
- 6 I think I can go quickly because much of this has
- 7 been touched on by others. First, I think -- and
- 8 must fundamentally, perhaps, without even needing
- 9 to be said -- clearly the Act needs to be changed,
- or whatever, to make sure that the accessibility
- 11 requirements apply to internet-based services and
- 12 equipment.
- 13 Second, I really support efforts like
- 14 Gregg's, what Gregg is proposing, to build on the
- notion of cloud-computing, for example, to build
- 16 accessibility tools and to devices and services
- from the get-go, and promote open architectures
- and open platforms that turn loose the creative
- 19 abilities of people everywhere -- including in the
- 20 private sector, academia, the public, non-profit
- 21 sectors and so forth -- to build in accessibility
- 22 into products and services quickly -- to enable

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 them to build in accessibility into products and

- 2 services, quickly, economically and tailored to
- 3 the specific needs of people with disabilities.
- 4 Clearly, I think, too, this is an area
- 5 that ICT service and equipment providers have a
- 6 duty to do the right thing. So I would urge forms
- 7 of self-regulation -- the best- practices, I
- 8 think, that Kathy Brown mentioned -- to avoid as
- 9 much as possible the need for government, direct
- 10 government regulation and intervention. However,
- 11 as mentioned, strong enforcement is ultimately
- 12 needed, as well.
- 13 And also because people are constantly
- 14 coming into the industry, new people coming in,
- 15 new startup companies and so forth, I think in all
- 16 fairness they're not always aware of the
- 17 accessibility requirements. And so I'm not sure
- just how this fits in as a recommendation, but
- 19 touched on before, the notion of the bully pulpit
- and so forth.
- 21 So I think the Commission can do a lot
- 22 just by constantly talking about, in speeches and

other fora, reminding people of their -- of the

- 2 importance of this area, sort of the raised
- 3 eyebrow. And then, as mentioned before, then
- 4 ultimately to the extent that the voluntary
- 5 actions and the bully pulpit doesn't work, then
- 6 having appropriate enforcement to make sure people
- 7 do do the right thing.
- 8 MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Dale.
- 9 Next we have Ellen Blackler, who is the Executive
- 10 Director at AT&T.
- 11 MS. BLACKLER: Thank you, Elizabeth.
- 12 Thank you. In addition to supporting the
- 13 legislation at AT&T that Kathy talked about, I
- wanted to highlight a couple other things that I
- think would be relevant for a Broadband Plan. One
- is, I think there's a real opportunity to lead
- 17 through example in the government, through making
- 18 the -- improve the accessibility of web content
- 19 and services, and kind of going beyond the
- 20 requirements of 508, or going beyond the minimal
- compliance with 508 and 504, and really trying to
- 22 do more of that in spirit.

1 It might be interesting, as part of the

- data collection, to do a real assessment of how
- 3 much of the government content is accessible and
- how much isn't, and really get some facts to work
- 5 with. And then working with the user community,
- 6 think about w here are the best places to focus,
- 7 so that we're not spending a lot of time on
- 8 content that, you know, isn't really important to
- 9 the consumers in terms of priority.
- 10 And by that same token, exercising
- 11 leadership in this kind of complicated issue, this
- 12 great opportunity Dale talked about, about all
- this creativity, and people who can solve this
- 14 problem makes it actually more difficult from a
- 15 regulatory perspective. And to get all the right
- 16 people in this really complicated ecosystem
- 17 together to pull in one direction, I think the FCC
- 18 can do that by really focusing on the technical
- 19 requirements that need to get done, and what are
- the standards and protocols.
- 21 And I think if we can identify a couple
- 22 issues -- AT&T identified a couple in its comments

1 -- that the FCC can grab a hold of and bring the

- 2 right people together, and really get to the
- 3 bottom of these standards and protocols and
- 4 technical issues, then you've got an opportunity
- 5 for all of those different parts of the ecosystem
- 6 to unleash their creativity on it.
- 7 And in our comments we identified
- 8 captioning of internet content and real-time text
- 9 for access to emergency services, and kind of the
- 10 next generation IP, emergency services
- 11 environment, as two great places to start.
- MS. LYLE: Great.
- MS. BLACKLER: Oh, I've got a minute
- 14 left. I could keep talking.
- MS. LYLE: Okay. Thank you, Ellen.
- Next up is Deborah Buck, who is the Executive
- 17 Director of the Association of Assistive
- 18 Technology Act Programs.
- 19 MS. BUCK: Thank you. And thank you for
- 20 allowing AATAP to have a voice at the table today.
- 21 Let me tell you briefly about AATAP, because it
- gives some construct to our remarks.

1 We are a member-based organization

- 2 representing the State Assistive Technology Act
- 3 programs, which are located in every State and
- 4 U.S. Territory. The programs are funded by the
- 5 Department of Education, and provide an array of
- 6 services such as device demonstration,
- 7 re-utilization, refurbishment of devices, device
- 8 loan for trial loan periods to try out devices,
- 9 State financing activities, et cetera. Five our
- 10 programs also run the telecom distribution program
- in their State.
- 12 One of the other activities the AATAP
- does is we are under contract with the U.S.
- 14 Department of Education to assist the AT programs
- in collecting and reporting their data
- 16 requirements in alignment with the statutory
- obligations of the Act. So while we have some
- data, I think it might be valuable to you. I'm
- 19 not going to cite it, but we can connect off-line
- 20 to share that.
- 21 AATAP would like the FCC to consider
- 22 embracing and expanding the telecom distribution

1 program, and looking at making it a consistent

- 2 initiative to obviate the disparity that currently
- 3 exists. Currently, there are four States that do
- 4 not have telecom distribution programs. And while
- 5 you may say, oh, four States, that's pretty, good,
- do not have it, those four States -- three of the
- 7 four are very large States. And the total
- 8 population of those four States equals 40 million
- 9 people -- or the total population of 25 other
- 10 states that do have telecom distribution programs.
- 11 Currently, as well, the telecom
- distribution programs are very disparate in terms
- of eligibility criteria, the types of devices that
- 14 are available, whether they are ceded to the user
- as it becomes their ownership, or whether they are
- 16 long-term loan.
- We would like to see a review of this
- and an expansion and an infusion of Federal
- 19 investment to ensure that everyone in the nation
- 20 has access to a program, and also to expand it to
- 21 broadband accessibility. Broadband -- the
- 22 internet -- is the way services are going to be

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 provided -- education, employment, etcetera -- and

- 2 there are viable activities that can be
- 3 undertaken.
- 4 The FCC needs to make some clear-cut
- 5 decisions, thought, in terms of is it going to be
- 6 an eligibility-based program, an entitlement
- 7 program, or a combination thereof. There are a
- 8 variety of programs where you can give equipment
- 9 to individuals, do rent-to-lease discount
- 10 programs. There are a variety of options to look
- 11 at.
- 12 Lastly, in terms of embracing this kind
- of initiative, ideally you want to make
- everything, have everything available to everyone
- 15 who needs it. You also don't want to be the place
- of first resort, where everyone says, "We'll just
- go to the FCC, the Telecom program, to get your
- 18 AT." At the FCC needs to engage your other
- 19 Federal partners to look at what other funding
- 20 sources are available -- Medicare, Medicaid,
- 21 education, voc rehab -- to engage and look at
- 22 collaborative funding, blending streams, and

1 addressing some of the research (inaudible)

- 2 currently exit.
- 3 MS. LYLE: Perfect! Thank you, Deborah.
- 4 Who else can do that?
- Next we have Rob Atkinson, who's the
- 6 President of Information Technology and Innovation
- 7 Foundation.
- 8 MR. ATKINSON: Thank you. I'm going to
- 9 imply that everyone who went earlier that didn't
- 10 use their time has allocated it to me. So -- I'm
- 11 very glad to be here. We issued a report last
- 12 summer called "Digital Quality of Life," and we
- 13 had a special, we had a chapter on disability, and
- 14 how IT is playing a role in disability. And I
- understand, maybe, some people s frustration with
- 16 the pace, but on the other hand, there are a lot
- of amazing things that are going on. For example,
- 18 we documented a device in there for visually
- impaired people that lets people have a
- 20 GPS-enabled, voice- activated device that they can
- 21 walk around with, and it can give them voice
- 22 commands, "Turn right here," or "Turn left here."

1 You couldn't have done that five years ago. The

- 2 technology wasn't good enough. It's now good
- 3 enough to be able to do things like that.
- 4 Increasingly, technology to let people
- 5 control computers with their brain-scan,
- 6 brain-waves directly, without having to use a
- 7 keyboard, or other things like that.
- 8 So I think I would stress that, at the
- 9 end of the day, innovation is probably going to
- 10 provide a lot of the answers here. And we should
- 11 really be focusing a lot on that.
- This is a world that 20 years ago was a
- 13 relatively straightforward world to deal with,
- 14 when you had very few devices and very few
- channels. We're in a world where it's going to be
- very difficult to have, I think, regulatory
- mandates cover everything and get the kind of same
- 18 results we had a few years ago. So that suggests
- that we're going to have to really focus on
- 20 innovation to try to get technologies that just
- 21 work and are easy to do, and can be embedded in
- 22 everything we do.

Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190 www.andersonreporting.net

1 How do we do that? I think one of the

- 2 key ways to do it is we need to support more
- 3 innovation efforts there. For example,
- 4 considering the role of prizes, the White House,
- 5 recently in their Innovation Policy, talked about
- 6 the role that prizes can play. I think prizes
- 7 could play an important role here.
- 8 I think, second -- to build a little bit
- 9 on Kathy Brown's comment about the importance of
- 10 collaboration and cooperation -- there's a program
- 11 that the Defense Department funds for the
- 12 semiconductor industry, called the "Focus Center
- 13 Program," and it's a collaborative effort to bring
- 14 the industry, government and universities together
- 15 around semiconductor technology.
- It seems to me that it might be
- 17 appropriate to think about a focus center program
- for disabilities technology that would be jointly
- 19 funded by the IT and telecom industry and by
- 20 government, and housed at universities to really
- 21 begin to understand what the technology road map
- is for the future, where we need to go, what are

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 the gaps, and how we can fill that -- either

- 2 through getting companies to collaborate more, or
- 3 by dedicated research specifically oriented to
- 4 that.
- 5 Thank you.
- 6 MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Rob.
- 7 Next up is Patrick Halley. He's the Director of
- 8 Government Affairs at the National Emergency
- 9 Numbering Association.
- 10 MR. HALLEY: Thanks, Elizabeth. And
- 11 thank you for including 911 and emergency services
- issues in this discussion.
- 13 At NENA -- we're a national non-profit
- 14 association that's dedicated to advancing 911
- issues -- modernizing the 911 system, moving from
- an analog, voice-only system to an IP-based,
- 17 broadband-enabled 911 system is our primary focus.
- 18 It has been for the last year or two, and it will
- 19 continue to be so.
- 20 And I thought it was interesting, a
- 21 comment was made earlier, that technology for
- 22 individuals with disabilities is always 10 years

1 behind. And while I understand where that was

- 2 coming from, in a way it's almost the opposite for
- 3 911 right now, in the sense that individuals with
- 4 disabilities are using video and text as their
- 5 primary form of communication, and that is the one
- 6 way you really can't access 911 today -- unless
- 7 it's a TTY device.
- 8 And so that is why we're -- I think
- 9 access for individuals with disabilities is a
- 10 driver for us, at least, in terms of modernizing
- 11 the 911 system.
- I want to make a few points in terms of
- what we can in regards to the Broadband Plan.
- 14 First, I think we can all agree that we
- 15 have to ensure all consumers, including
- 16 individuals with disabilities, have access to
- 17 broadband networks, services and applications.
- And I say that because it is the primary form of
- 19 communication for individuals with disabilities,
- and it's probably the best way that they can
- 21 access 911, is using modern technology. And we
- 22 have to ensure that they have access to broadband

1 networks and applications that can connect to a

- 2 911 system that's able to receive that
- 3 information.
- 4 One of the people that's in charge of
- 5 our accessibility committee within NENA was
- 6 telling me about a trial she was doing Washington
- 7 -- I think with the university -- where she was
- doing mobile ASL, sign language via mobile
- 9 communications devices. And one of the problems
- 10 they had was the speed. It just wasn't fast
- 11 enough. And so she could see somebody signing
- 12 using a another mobile device, which she thought
- 13 was amazing, but it was blurry. And they had to
- 14 slow down how fast they signed to each other.
- So we need to make sure that there's
- 16 sufficient spectrum and capacity out there so that
- 17 the folks have devices that are useful to them,
- which will be of benefit in emergency services.
- We have to, second, ensure that the 911
- 20 system is IP-based, broadband-enabled, and that
- 21 that is the foundation of the system. A lot of
- 22 times at the commission we talk about public

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 safety broadband needs, and all we talk about is

- 2 mobile first-responder broadband needs --
- 3 important, but so too is ensuring that our 911
- 4 systems have access to broadband. And I don't
- 5 know that that issue gets enough discussion, as
- 6 compared to the mobile broadband needs.
- 7 Third, we have to focus not just on the
- 8 regulatory requirements of the originating service
- 9 providers -- whether they're wireless or wire-line
- 10 -- but also on the underlying 911 system itself.
- 11 And there has to be a joint focus on what are the
- 12 requirements on those who provide services to the
- 13 consumers, and what can we do to actually make
- sure the 911 system is capable of receiving those
- forms of communications. We have to have that
- 16 discussion at the same time, otherwise it won't
- 17 work.
- 18 And lastly, funding -- obviously. We
- 19 made a decision in 1996 to use universal service
- 20 funds, for example, for internet access for
- 21 schools. We need to have that discussion for
- 22 public safety broadband, as well.

- 1 Thank you.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Patrick.
- 3 Next we have Larry Goldberg, who's the Director of
- 4 the Media Access Group at WGBH.
- 5 MR. GOLDBERG: Thank you. And thank you
- for inviting me here today.
- 7 The Media Access Group at WGBH is where
- 8 captioning of television began and where video
- 9 description of TV was invented, and our R&D work
- 10 now at our Carl and Ruth Shapiro Family national
- 11 Center for Accessible Media is focusing on
- 12 bringing access to all media and technologies
- 13 anywhere, any time.
- 14 A few obvious points right now -- one of
- 15 the major drivers of adoption of broadband service
- in this country and around the world is the
- 17 widespread availability of rich media that
- 18 broadband makes possible. It's the killer ap of
- 19 broadband. And I'm not just talking about
- 20 entertainment or user- generated videos -- though
- 21 those are pretty compelling attractors for many
- 22 people. There are also broadband educational

1 resources for learners from pre-K to post-grad,

- 2 and job training and re-training video courses,
- 3 interactive health information and care-giver
- 4 communications, emergency information -- as we
- 5 just heard -- and social networks all rely on
- 6 broadband. These are the drivers of our national
- 7 purposes for broadband adoption.
- 8 If you consider the factors behind why
- 9 broadband adoption among people with disabilities
- 10 is low, of course cost is a major factor. But if
- 11 all of these attractive and valued services are
- not accessible to you, why would you even consider
- doubling or tripling your monthly cost for
- 14 information and entertainment that is clearly not
- 15 made for you? Accessible online media is the
- 16 killer ap for this community, and far too little
- is available today.
- 18 So what needs to be in place to make
- 19 broadband media services accessible? As we've
- 20 heard, for people who are deaf or hard of hearing,
- 21 captions are requiring. For people who are blind
- or visually impaired, descriptive narration is

- 1 required.
- 2 For creators of content, standards and
- 3 authoring tools are needed to create captions and
- 4 descriptions. And for distributors of content,
- 5 standards for carriage and display are needed.
- 6 Well, in fact, we basically have all of
- 7 those requisites -- or will within months.
- 8 Vendors of services, and hardware and software
- 9 tool developers have stepped forward with numerous
- 10 competitive offerings. The Department of Ed's
- 11 NIDRR division has funded much groundbreaking R&D,
- 12 and OSEP funds a lot of production. Of course
- we'd welcome a lot more resources there.
- 14 By the end of this calendar year, SMPT
- and the W3C will have come together on a unified
- 16 time-text captioning format, so broadcasters and
- 17 webcasters will finally be able to caption once
- and play everywhere. That's a long-held goal.
- 19 So what else is needed? The way is
- 20 clear, and the will -- well, maybe that's a role
- 21 our government's legislators and regulators need
- 22 to play. Because today it's all about

- 1 implementation.
- Will we need legislation and
- 3 regulations, like the TV Decoder Circuitry Act,
- 4 and the Telecom Act of '96 to create pervasive
- 5 availability of media online? Well, there are
- 6 many dedicated corporations represented in this
- 7 room who could, and even want to deliver on this
- 8 promise. I know. I've heard from them.
- 9 Incentives are needed beyond the
- 10 invisible hand of the market -- which I think we
- all recognize simply fails for this population too
- often. The notion of voluntary efforts too often
- 13 appears to be an oxymoron to people with
- 14 disabilities.
- So perhaps with the combination that
- Dale Hatfield mentioned of a perhaps something
- 17 like a disability impact statement to help raise
- awareness, with the public and private efforts,
- 19 our national broadband strategy can serve all
- 20 Americans, at all times, everywhere.
- 21 MS. LYLE: Great. Thank you very much,
- 22 Larry. Next is Claude Stout. He's the Executive

1 Director of the Telecommunications for the Deaf

- 2 and Hard of Hearing. We're having microphone
- 3 problems, Claude.
- 4 MR. STOUT: I hope this doesn't impinge
- 5 upon my three minutes. I don't want to lose my
- 6 time making sure that the microphone is supposed
- 7 to be working. All rightee. If I could beg your
- 8 indulgence and have you travel with me back in
- 9 time, realizing that deaf and hard of hearing
- 10 people have only just finally realized access to
- 11 911 services. This was 13 years ago. Just three
- 12 years ago we could finally watch -- supposedly --
- 13 100 percent captioned programming. Just
- 14 two-and-a-half short years ago my father and I
- were able to have a perfectly natural conversation
- 16 through video relay.
- 17 So, please, take our consumers -- our deaf and hard of
- 18 hearing people and all people with disabilities --
- 19 take our word, and take it seriously: broadband is a
- 20 possible medium for the future that can liberate and
- 21 completely empower us.
- 22 We ask that you consider the best practices -- like

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

- 1 Ms. Brown has brought up, like Ellen has brought up,
- 2 at AT&T -- and all of these folks who are really
- 3 studying the best way to go about things, and follow
- 4 their lead. There's lots of companies who don't take
- 5 disability access seriously, and it all boils down to
- 6 one word. Accountability.
- 7 In the area of captioning, frankly, the Commission has
- 8 written a lot of rules on the topic. And folks, at
- 9 the same time, have not done their part, and have not
- 10 followed on, followed through, with their
- 11 accountability. Whether that falls through in
- 12 enforcement or implementation, the consumers are stuck
- 13 in the process.
- 14 And we are not able to fully have our accountability
- 15 met in the way that we can level complaints and so
- 16 forth. And you would have to comply with audits and
- 17 enforcement and on down the line in order to really
- 18 make broadband available for all Americans.
- 19 And I thank you.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Claude.
- 21 Next up is Joe Waz, who's a Senior Vice President
- 22 of Comcast Corporation.

1 MR. WAZ: Thank you, Elizabeth. The

- 2 cable industry has been very active with the
- 3 National Broadband Plan Task Force on many issues
- 4 associated with broadband adoption, and the
- 5 adoption by the community of people with
- 6 disabilities should be no exception. And we want
- 7 to get equally engaged in that area.
- We're hearing compelling stories from
- 9 Dale Hatfield, and Claude and others here today
- 10 about how life changing broadband can be, and life
- 11 enhancing broadband can be for people with
- 12 disabilities. But we know penetration levels in
- 13 that community are comparatively low. We're
- 14 hearing many of the reasons why today, in terms of
- accessibility and some of the challenges.
- We need to work together to change that.
- 17 So I think as step one, we would agree with many
- 18 of the organizations here today that have asked
- 19 the Commission itself to serve as a clearinghouse
- 20 for efforts by the industry, by advocates for the
- 21 community, and by the government, to educate
- 22 people with disabilities about how broadband can

1 benefit them, to inform them about technologies

- 2 that can make broadband more accessible, and to
- 3 point to ways, sources for funding and support.
- 4 Claude referred, or actually Larry
- 5 Goldberg referred to the importance of video as a
- 6 driver in this phase. And there's been much
- 7 discussion of video over the internet during the
- 8 course of the Broadband Plan activities. The
- 9 cable industry, of course, has worked with the
- 10 disabled community for many years to promote
- 11 accessibility in our traditional video business.
- 12 The video programming we deliver to cable
- 13 customers, of course, is closed captioned,
- 14 according to FCC rules. And we're looking to make
- 15 closed captioning available for online video.
- We're participating in a broad-based, ad
- 17 hoc group of the Society of Motion Picture and
- 18 Television Engineers to address technical issues
- 19 to permit the retention of captioning when video
- 20 moves from television to online delivery, and also
- 21 to caption made for internet video.
- 22 And cable is also part of an FCC

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

technical working group that's assessing issues

- 2 around closed captioning and video description as
- 3 we have completed the move from analog to digital
- 4 television.
- 5 We'd like to keep building on this
- 6 collaborative model to the extent we can.
- 7 I want to second Rob Atkinson's concerns
- 8 about the difficulty of regulating what is
- 9 becoming an increasingly decentralized area. An
- 10 open internet means an awful lot -- it's an awful
- 11 lot harder to impose mandates and standards,
- 12 especially globally. But I support his call for
- 13 novel ideas, like prizes and incentives, and the
- 14 focus center that he referred to.
- 15 As universal service subsidies are
- 16 rethought, I think we need to rethink their
- 17 applicability in the context of helping people
- 18 with disabilities, as well, as we re-frame
- 19 universal service for a digital age.
- 20 And, finally, I would note the BTOP
- 21 program. I guess Danny Weitzner was here this
- 22 morning and mentioned that there are a handful of

1 applications for BTOP dollars that would promote

- 2 accessibility.
- We have, as an industry, worked with
- 4 several organizations looking to promote adoption
- 5 in low-income and non-English- speaking
- 6 communities. We'd like to do the same with the
- 7 disabilities community.
- 8 MS. LYLE: Thank you very much. The
- 9 next on the agenda is Karen Peltz Strauss, who's
- 10 the Co-Chair of the Coalition of Organizations for
- 11 Accessible Technologies.
- MS. PELTZ STRAUSS: Thank you. Just
- 13 yesterday in The Washington Post there were two
- 14 articles that talked about the importance of
- 15 broadband. One of them talked about web health
- sites, and it talked about how the number of such
- 17 sites has climbed from 500 -- to 500 from 35 about
- four years ago. And it talked about the patient's
- desire to become more empowered in the
- 20 increasingly complex medical field, and how the
- 21 sites provide information for people seeking such
- 22 guidance.

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

The second article was all about how in

- 2 some classrooms books may be a thing of the past.
- 3 It talked about digital textbooks, and web-based
- 4 curriculums embedded with multimedia and links to
- 5 internet content.
- 6 We simply cannot leave people with
- 7 disabilities out of these kinds of internet
- 8 experiences and opportunities. Job applications
- 9 for employment by Fortune 500 companies -- nearly
- 10 all of them now have applications on the web, not
- 11 as an option, but exclusively.
- 12 It took 10 years for wireless phones to
- 13 be hearing-aid compatible. It took nearly 50
- 14 years for TV to become accessible to deaf and hard
- of hearing people through closed captioning. It's
- still not accessible to blind people. It took
- 17 nearly 100 years for the wire-line telephones to
- 18 be accessible to people with disabilities, with
- 19 hearing disabilities.
- 20 We just can't go on like this. Right
- 21 now we have a booming aging population. We need
- 22 laws. Plain and simple, the market has shown that

it will not achieve the same result. We applaud

- 2 Verizon, we applaud AT&T, we applaud the companies
- 3 that have come to realize that there has to be a
- 4 level playing field.
- 5 H.R. 3101 has been talked about today.
- 6 It will extend the existing requirements that
- 7 apply to telecommunications to IP-based products
- 8 and services. It will make sure that all new
- 9 video programming devices are accessible, provide
- 10 pass-through of captioning and video description.
- 11 It will make sure that the internet video
- 12 programming carries captioning and video
- description.
- In addition to that, we also need to
- make sure that our Federal government begins
- serving as a model. Section 508 is not enforced
- 17 the way it needs to be enforced. It's not
- implemented the way it needs to be implemented.
- 19 There is far too much internet content that simply
- 20 is not accessible.
- 21 Finally, the FCC can play a very
- 22 significant role in a lot of this. Some of it

does need to go to Congress, but the FCC has a lot

- of leeway. It can create a clearinghouse of
- 3 accessible information and products and services.
- 4 Sometimes people just simply don't know what's out
- 5 there. It can do additional research on why
- 6 people aren't obtaining broadband, and what needs
- 7 to be done to reduce barriers.
- 8 It could set broadband speeds sufficient
- 9 to accommodate a dynamic media and clear
- 10 transmission of sign language. It could have
- 11 greater reporting obligations and better
- 12 compliance reviews, to make sure existing laws are
- 13 enforced. And it can actually make the changes in
- 14 the lifeline and link-up program, to extend it to
- 15 broadband.
- 16 Finally, I'm going to talk later about
- interagency forums. I'm hoping that we do have an
- opportunity to talk about that more, because I
- 19 have a lot of ideas on that for 508, NG911, and
- 20 the ADA.
- 21 And I tried to make it in time, but I
- 22 knew I wouldn't.

1 MS. LYLE: It was really close. Close

- 2 enough. Thank you, Karen.
- 3 Next up is Jane Mago, who is the
- 4 Executive Vice President and General Counsel of
- 5 the National Association of Broadcasters.
- 6 MS. MAGO: Thank you very much. It's
- 7 always interesting to be at this point in the
- 8 discussions here, because you can't see the papers
- 9 in front of me, but they've been written all over,
- 10 as everybody has already said many of the things
- 11 that I was going to say. So let me try to do this
- impromptu, and if it comes off kind of disjointed,
- 13 forgive me.
- But first of all, let me say thank you
- for having me here today. It's nice to be back at
- 16 the FCC. It always feels like coming home. And I
- 17 really do appreciate that.
- The key point that I think that I wanted
- 19 to make as the theme of what I had to say today
- 20 was about interoperability. And many of the
- 21 speakers have already focused on that.
- 22 Broadcasters are very interested -- and

1 very invested -- in ensuring that the content that

- 2 we directly produce, as well as the companies that
- 3 we partner with, is accessible -- both on the air,
- 4 online, and in the broadband pipeline. We're
- 5 proud of the work that we do in-house, and we are
- 6 proud of the efforts that we partake in to try to
- 7 set the kinds of standards that will make that
- 8 something that is possible. And we want the FCC
- 9 to continue to recognize those public-private
- 10 partnerships that make that kind of action
- 11 possible -- and also to help to help to facilitate
- 12 those on a going-forward basis.
- 13 I'll just shout out one of our NAB
- 14 engineers, Graham Jones, who has been working with
- the Society of Motion Picture and Television
- 16 Engineers that has been mentioned here several
- 17 times -- on the broadband standard -- and I'll
- 18 mess this up terribly -- but it's the 23B Ad Hoc
- 19 Working Group that's trying to do captioning and
- 20 subtitling standards for video content as it's
- 21 distributed over broadband. Having that content
- 22 be interoperable so that you don't lose the

1 captioning as it goes through the pipeline is

- 2 absolutely essential.
- And Graham is also working on other SMPT
- 4 standards, and chairs two groups that are working
- 5 with image formatting and lip-sync issues. He,
- 6 along with another one of our engineers, Art
- 7 Allison, is also working on video description
- 8 issues, and trying to improve the audio services.
- 9 Art chairs a special group in the ATSC to make
- 10 sure that the standards are established. Among
- 11 the other revisions, the new version includes
- 12 changes to enable a complete VI audio track,
- including original dialogue and music. And we
- think that that's important to moving forward.
- 15 Let me also mention, you know, that we
- also are engaged in trouble-shooting to try to
- find out where the problems are. And I think that
- that's something that should be a standard
- 19 practice throughout all of the industries that are
- 20 involved.
- 21 And finally, let me emphasize a point
- 22 that I think Karen just touched on just a moment

1 ago, dealing with education. And I think an

- 2 important role for the FCC here is to recognize
- 3 that education goes all around. It's for the
- 4 users, it's for the companies that are involved,
- 5 and it's for all of those that are creating the
- 6 content and working together to try to make sure
- 7 that that interoperability -- back to the basic
- 8 principle -- will be available.
- 9 Thank you.
- 10 MS. LYLE: Thank you, Jane. Next up is
- 11 Ken Salaets, the Director of Global Policy at the
- 12 Information Technology Industry Council. Thanks.
- MR. SALAETS: Thank you, Elizabeth. I
- 14 like to say ITI represents companies with little
- names, like AOL, HP, IBM and the like. And we
- 16 have a few with long names -- essentially, the IT
- innovators. And it's a privilege to be here
- 18 before you today.
- 19 Let's touch on a couple of things here.
- 20 First of all, in terms of recommendations --
- 21 funding support mechanisms. One thing we've see
- 22 with Section 508 -- and we consider Section 508 to

1 be a smashing success. It's even getting better.

- 2 And I acknowledge David Capozzi and Terry Weaver
- 3 of GSA in the room, who we work with very closely.
- 4 It's really helped to synthesize the marketplace.
- 5 And by creating funding and support mechanisms for
- 6 consumers, you will enable them individually and
- 7 collectively to synthesize their market, and use
- 8 that market demand, that market pull, to drive a
- 9 process.
- 10 It's amazing what the dollar can do in
- 11 terms of motivating industry to come up with new
- technologies and innovations, and push those out
- 13 rapidly into the marketplace. That's something I
- think would be very helpful.
- The second is harmonization. It's
- 16 critical for our industry that we have a set of
- 17 standards that we can address and respond to
- 18 globally. Because international standards really
- 19 drives our industry. It creates a platform that
- 20 enables us to compete, enables us to overcome
- 21 trade barriers and the like. And we see that
- 22 sometimes even at the domestic level, in addition

- 1 to the international level.
- 2 Section 508, with the Access Board and
- 3 the FCC, the collaboration has really been stepped
- 4 up, I understand, under the new Administration.
- 5 We strongly favor that and encourage that.
- Because we have to respond to all of these
- 7 agencies and all of the requirements, whether they
- 8 be law, regulation or guidelines. So to the
- 9 extent that they're harmonized, that helps us go
- 10 out internationally -- whether it's talking in
- 11 China, in Beijing next week where I will be, or if
- we're in Europe, talking to our friends there --
- to encourage, again, a common platform. That
- increases market-size incentives, lowest
- 15 cost-per-unit, increases return on investment for
- 16 R&D, and it creates competition that improves the
- 17 number of choices for consumers and lowers their
- 18 cost.
- 19 Third, leverage continued progress of
- 20 existing standards and technology efforts. I
- 21 think Larry already mentioned -- or perhaps it was
- 22 Gregg -- the SMPT caption working group -- excuse

1 me. I'm trying to grab my notes -- the DIGA3C

- time text. There's an interoperability group for
- 3 AT and IT. Those are very constructive efforts
- 4 that are making significant progress, and usually
- 5 have multiple stakeholder involvement. To the
- 6 extent that the FCC, with a broadband policy, can
- 7 really highlight that and leverage those
- 8 activities, that really drives the marketplace
- 9 more quickly.
- 10 And then, fourth, support industry
- 11 best-practice initiatives. We've heard
- 12 best-practices mentioned a couple of times. ITI
- is engaged in trying to drive that process. We
- 14 created a tool called the VPAT to basically
- facilitate Section 508 procurement by Federal
- 16 agencies. We have now stepped up the game on the
- 17 VPAT by creating an XML tool that will really
- 18 assist market research efforts. We're now moving
- 19 forward with an effort -- and committed to the
- 20 Access Board -- that we will update that with a
- 21 508 refresh and really try to drive best-practice
- 22 so that the businesses that utilize that tool do

1 it in a consistent and effective manner for all

- 2 the people engaged.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 MS. LYLE: Thanks very much, Ken. Next
- 5 up we have Matthew Knopf, who's the Vice President
- of Business Development for PLYmedia.
- 7 MR. KNOPF: Hello. My name is Matt
- 8 Knopf from PLYmedia. And I'd like to thank the
- 9 FCC for inviting me here.
- 10 Prior to PLYmedia I worked for the
- 11 Federal government for a number of years on
- 12 Capitol Hill, and I've also worked in the wireless
- 13 and broadcasting industries.
- 14 PLYmedia provides captions and subtitles
- for online video. We provide online video
- 16 captioning solutions to video content sites like
- 17 the Wall Street Journal, The Onion, as well as
- 18 enterprises like Intel and Sun Microsystems.
- We are utilizing the internet and a
- 20 global supplier base to bring down the cost of
- 21 captioning. We can provide captioning, not only
- for online video, but also the mobile platforms

1 such as the iPhone, as well as the ability to

- 2 caption live streaming video. Soon we'll be
- 3 launching a free web-based tool that allows
- 4 individuals to caption any videos from open
- 5 video-sharing sites, as well as an automated
- 6 speech and text captioning services.
- 7 For blind Americans wishing to access
- 8 foreign-language content, we will also offer an
- 9 audio narration service, as well as an automated
- 10 subtitle-to-speech service.
- I'm not here today to advocate any
- 12 particular technology or company, but rather I am
- here to provide policy-makers with a perspective
- of a company that is out there trying to sell
- online video captioning solutions.
- 16 Today the task of convincing
- 17 broadcasters to caption their online video is,
- 18 frankly, not an easy one. Many online video
- 19 broadcasters -- especially in the current economy
- 20 -- just do not consider captioning a high priority
- 21 right now. Common obstacles to implementation
- 22 include the following arguments: "Our customers

are not demanding the service," "We don't have the

- 2 budget for this." How is this going to make us
- 3 money? And, finally, "We'll wait until this
- 4 becomes mandatory."
- 5 The good news is, those broadcasters who
- 6 have started captioning their videos are
- 7 benefitting from doing so. Not only are they now
- 8 able to reach the 36 million deaf and hard of
- 9 hearing Americans, but they're also able to reach
- 10 the millions of hearing viewers who can't or won't
- 11 utilize video while at work. In addition, English
- 12 captions can easily and cost-effectively be
- 13 translated into multiple languages, making video
- 14 content available to audiences and advertisers
- 15 around the world.
- 16 Further, a recent research report
- indicates that providing video transcripts -- an
- 18 output of captioning -- increases search rankings.
- 19 Our own internal research has indicated that
- 20 implementing captions increases viewing times, and
- 21 thus customer satisfaction. In one study of a
- 22 major publisher using our service we found that,

Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190 www.andersonreporting.net

on average, online videos with captions had 38

- 2 percent longer viewing times, versus those videos
- 3 that did not have captions. In addition, where
- 4 captions appeared, 80 percent more people watched
- 5 the entire video to completion.
- 6 Given that increased engagement leads to
- 7 increased advertising revenues, we believe that
- 8 online video caption is not only the right thing
- 9 to do, it's also good business. Whereas once the
- 10 FCC's E911 mandates for wireless handsets may have
- 11 been considered by some as an industry burden, now
- 12 mobile-location-based services are an important
- driver of wireless data revenue. Similarly, we
- 14 believe that online video captions are win-win for
- both of the hard of hearing and broadcasters.
- 16 For the widespread adoption of online
- video captioning to occur in the short term, we
- 18 believe that a proactive government effort is
- 19 necessary. We believe the FCC should take an
- 20 active leadership role in educating the
- 21 broadcasting industry about the aforementioned
- 22 benefits of captioning online video, as well as

1 the availability of technical solutions. We

- 2 believe that by partnering with the broadcasting
- 3 industry, the FCC can establish a series of
- 4 guidelines, quantifiable metrics, and reasonable
- 5 timelines for implementing accessibility
- 6 solutions.
- 7 Should these efforts prove unsuccessful
- 8 in the near term, we believe that legislation such
- 9 as the pending 21st Century Communications and
- 10 Video Accessibility Act may be required.
- 11 Finally, given the emergency of 4G
- 12 wireless networks, smart phones, and the 50
- 13 percent year-over-year increase in mobile video
- 14 consumption, we recommend that the FCC take the
- mobile platform into consideration when addressing
- 16 digital accessibility.
- 17 Thank you.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you, Matthew.
- MR. KNOPF: Oh! One second!
- 20 (Laughter)
- 21 MS. LYLE: Awesome. Next we have David
- 22 Capozzi, who's the Executive Director of the U.S.

- 1 Access Board.
- 2 MR. CAPOZZI: I'll take his second.
- 3 MR. KNOPF: I yield you my time.
- 4 MR. CAPOZZI: It wasn't long ago that we
- 5 were talking about the "digital divide." Let's
- 6 make sure that in the future -- the not-to-distant
- future -- we're not talking about "broadband
- 8 barriers."
- 9 Broadband provides the opportunity to
- 10 access more richly interactive content over the
- 11 internet. And with that increased bandwidth will
- 12 come the rush to push more content into a bigger
- 13 pipeline. And without vigilance, more and more of
- 14 that content will be inaccessible to people with
- disabilities in that rush to push content.
- 16 Let me give you three examples that
- we're currently very worried about.
- 18 First is electronic health records. We
- 19 already see the push from the Administration and
- 20 from the industry to access health records
- 21 remotely -- both for doctors and for patients.
- 22 And we need to make sure that, in that rush to

1 push out content, that that content isn't left

- 2 behind for people with disabilities.
- 3 Secondly -- and we've heard this already
- 4 -- online electronic learning. I have four
- 5 children that are of school age, three of them in
- 6 high school, one in college. And I can tell you
- 7 that the vast majority of their learning is
- 8 through electronic means. More and more of that
- 9 is going to happen. Students with disabilities --
- 10 specifically students with vision impairments,
- 11 students with hearing impairments will be left
- behind, without access to that content. Finally,
- 13 the third example -- safety and security. We've
- heard about 911, emergency preparedness, emergency
- 15 messages for natural disasters and terrorist
- 16 activities. We need to make sure that the
- 17 population is aware of those emergency messages in
- an accessible fashion right out of the box.
- 19 Two recommendations for collaboration
- that are challenges for the government.
- 21 First, we need to clarify the coverage
- of internet access under the ADA and other laws,

1 especially in light of the recent signing by the

- 2 United States of the U.N. Convention on the Rights
- 3 of People with Disabilities.
- 4 Secondly, we need to ensure that there's
- 5 greater inter- government collaboration on all of
- 6 these issues that we've been talking about -- both
- 7 Federal-to-Federal, Federal-to-State and U.S. to
- 8 the international community. We've heard this
- 9 from a few of our speakers already, but we need to
- 10 make sure that we're not posing conflicts with
- 11 what we do here and what others are doing
- 12 internationally, and vice versa.
- We have huge challenges ahead of us, and
- we need to make sure that broadband barriers
- 15 aren't created right now.
- Thank you.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, David.
- 18 Next is Jim Tobias, President of Inclusive
- 19 Technologies.
- 20 MR. TOBIAS: Thank you. I guess I'd
- 21 like to speak in favor of a policy viewpoint that
- 22 had strong legislation, but implemented very

1 flexibly and in a very contingent manner. And I

- 2 think is necessary for reasons that people have
- 3 pointed to already.
- We've got an extremely long and
- 5 complicated value chain in the broadband realm,
- 6 that Erik Bridges noted before. You know, he's
- 7 got his keyboard and display, he's got is
- 8 hardware, operating system, browser, internet
- 9 service provider, remote server. And then the
- 10 content and software apps get on that server by an
- 11 extended chain on the other end of that server.
- So, you know, in the worst-case
- 13 scenario, you've got every link in that chain
- 14 that's under constant technological change and
- 15 upgrading, you know. So, let's say, once a month,
- 16 you know, some link on that chain is going to
- 17 fail. And it fails for people without
- 18 disabilities. And we have that 14-year-old
- 19 next-door neighbor who can help us, you know,
- 20 figure out how to do that.
- 21 But when you insert assistive technology
- 22 into that value chain, it all of a sudden becomes

1 extremely complicated, and that 14-year-old

- 2 neighbor is no longer an expert in, you know, how
- 3 do I configure a screen-reader.
- 4 So, I think the mode that the Commission
- 5 and all of the Federal or policy actors should be
- 6 in is kind of like not command-and-control, not
- 7 trying to dominate by standards or other
- 8 regulatory action, but kind of like park rangers
- 9 to, you know, keep a close eye on the ecosystem in
- 10 the park, and understand the interaction between
- 11 the products, and why the visitors to the park are
- 12 there in the first place, you know. And are the
- trails that people like being maintained properly?
- And, if not, how do you intervene effectively, in
- 15 a way that, you know, keeps the visiting up, and
- 16 keeps the capital cost down.
- So it's more of a husbandry approach
- than a, you know, an engineering, purely
- 19 engineering, purely technological approach.
- 20 Connected to that is, you know, if we're
- 21 not going to be intervening in a legalistic
- 22 manner, we need to do much more than we're doing

1 with consumer awareness. If there is a lot of

- 2 accessibility out there that's being
- 3 underutilized, how do we get consumers aware of
- 4 the choices that they can make that will optimize
- 5 it for their needs? You know, the programs that
- 6 Deborah Buck was talking about, those State-
- based, very much in the trenches, very much
- 8 connected both to technology and to end-users,
- 9 those programs could be 10 times bigger than they
- 10 currently are, they still wouldn't be meeting all
- of the need of the consumers out there. And I
- think we can grow that consumer awareness in that
- 13 direction.
- 14 We can also grow it towards industry in
- 15 the same way that's been talked about, of having
- intelligent tools for content development that
- 17 make it easy to make accessible content, that make
- 18 it easy to test the web-based applications for
- 19 accessibility.
- 20 And the Commission might want to take a
- view to grow its own early-warning capability, so
- 22 that, you know, as new technologies that are still

1 three to five years out from the market, we need

- 2 to understand what the opportunities and
- 3 jeopardies are for something like near field
- 4 communication and other technologies before they
- 5 get hardened for implementation. And I think the
- 6 Commission can play a role there.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 MS. LYLE: Thanks very much, Jim. Next
- 9 is Alan Brightman, who is Senior Policy Director
- 10 at Yahoo!
- 11 MR. BRIGHTMAN: Thank you, Elizabeth.
- 12 I'm very happy -- and, quite frankly, now a little
- 13 humbled by listening to all the comments before me
- 14 -- to be here.
- My name is Alan Brightman, and I've been
- 16 at Yahoo! now for the past three years, serving as
- 17 the Senior Policy Director for Accessibility.
- 18 Also, by way of context, I might mention
- 19 that earlier in my career I was at Apple for 13
- 20 years, beginning in 1984, where I created what
- 21 came to be known as the Worldwide Disabilities
- 22 Solutions Group with some other members around

- 1 this table.
- In those days, in the computer industry,
- 3 we viewed what we were doing as kind of building
- electronic curb-cuts into a box. These days, in
- 5 the internet industry, we view what we're doing as
- 6 building those same kinds of curb-cuts into the
- 7 ether, into the cloud. In both cases, my
- 8 commitment -- but, more importantly, the
- 9 commitment of both companies -- to increasing the
- 10 quality of life for kids and adults with
- disabilities was, and remains, unassailable.
- Have we done everything perfectly? Of
- 13 course not. Do individuals with disabilities still
- 14 struggle with using the internet? Certainly.
- While I'm very proud of Yahoo!'s
- progress in the accessibility area, I'm also very
- much aware that we, together with out colleagues
- and, quite frankly, our competitors, have much
- 19 more work to do. Accessibility has always been a
- 20 moving target.
- 21 If I may, I'd like to just make a couple
- 22 of comments about accessibility -- comments that

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING 706 Duke Street, Suite 100 Alexandria, VA 22314 Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190 www.andersonreporting.net

perhaps aren't as frequently acknowledged as

- 2 others. And while these are not specifically
- 3 recommendations, per se, they're, rather, insights
- 4 from the corporate community that I hope will
- 5 prove useful in the final development of the
- 6 Broadband Plan.
- 7 First, I could recite story after story
- 8 about individuals with disabilities who call or
- 9 write us to let us know how much they value the
- 10 internet, how central it has become in their lives
- 11 -- and, in fact, how their online experience has
- 12 fundamentally changed their experiences being
- disabled. Their phrase, not mine.
- 14 But this could only happen, of course,
- if they can access the internet. So, while
- 16 accessibility at Yahoo! is very much about
- 17 engineering and design, it's even more about the
- half a billion people who come to Yahoo! every
- 19 month. Frankly, I don't know how many of these
- 20 500 million people are kids or adults with
- 21 disabilities. I don't know, because I don't ask.
- 22 And in most cases, there's no reason for any one

1 of them to self-disclose. They don't need to tell

- 2 us they have a disability in order to use our
- 3 products and services. They just need to use them
- 4 their way.
- 5 And the point is: we're a business. And
- 6 not to sound uncaring or crass, to us, disabled
- 7 individuals are first and foremost customers --
- 8 customers, contrary to popular misconception, with
- 9 money to spend. Our challenge, then, is to make
- 10 sure that they can get into our store, and that
- 11 they can reach what's on the tallest shelves and
- 12 what's on the price tag. Otherwise, as far as
- disabled consumers are concerned, we'd be in the
- 14 sales-prevention business.
- 15 Accessibility -- final point -- in
- 16 mainstream companies has almost never, is almost
- 17 never the highest priority. I don't care whether
- 18 your company is selling computers or internet
- services or toothpaste, it will never be the first
- 20 concern of product managers or product marketers.
- 21 This is truer at Yahoo! too. Security is a high
- 22 priority. Privacy is a high priority. Speed and

- 1 performance is a high priority. And now,
- 2 suddenly, accessibility is becoming more and more
- 3 of a priority because our engineers and designers
- 4 have come to realize what no doubt is obvious to
- 5 everyone in this room: products and service
- 6 designed with accessibility in mind are, in most
- 7 cases, simply more usable and convenient for
- 8 everybody.
- 9 And if that weren't enough motivation,
- 10 accessibility has become more of a priority at
- 11 Yahoo! because our chief product officer has
- 12 required it to be so. And for most of our
- 13 engineers and designers, that's all the motivation
- 14 they need. That and the simple understanding that
- it's simply the right and smart thing to do.
- 16 Thank you.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Alan.
- Next up is Helena Mitchell, who is the Executive
- 19 Director and Principal Investigator of Wireless
- 20 RERC, Georgia Tech.
- 21 MS. MITCHELL: Hi. The Wireless RERC is
- funded by NIDRR, which is part of the U.S.

1 Department of Education. And our focus is on

- 2 promoting equitable access, and also encouraging
- 3 universal design principles in the creation and
- 4 future generations of wireless and broadband
- 5 technologies.
- 6 Today I'm going to focus on our user
- 7 needs data, and some of the findings from some of
- 8 our testing that we've been doing to help in the
- 9 creation of the new National Broadband Plan and
- 10 accessibility.
- 11 I'm going to quickly cover -- probably
- 12 quicker than I thought because of where we are in
- 13 the roundup here -- some of our recommendations
- 14 that haven't already been covered by my
- 15 colleagues. And the full text of all of our
- 16 comments will be submitted for public record later
- 17 on.
- Number one -- well, number one is now
- 19 number two, okay -- the Plan should stress that
- when developing broadband equipment, software and
- 21 content, front-end consultation testing with users
- 22 with disabilities is critical to the improvement

of the end product by leading to results that

- 2 incorporate universal design elements -- a win for
- 3 manufacturers as well as a win for all consumers.
- 4 Number two -- the Plan should address
- 5 development and testing of broadband devices. We
- 6 collaborate with industry partners such as
- Research in Motion, CTIA, ATI, AT&T and Microsoft
- 8 to promote both accessible and affordable
- 9 solutions for people with disabilities.
- 10 Number three -- the Plan should note
- 11 that broadband applications encompassing
- 12 text-based communications and data access do
- 13 benefit people with disabilities. The Wireless
- 14 Survey of User Needs Data, which includes about
- 15 1,600 people, have noted that there's a relevant
- increase in the percentage of respondents who
- identify text-based communication which includes,
- of course, IM, text-messaging and e-mail, and
- internet access as among the most important
- 20 broadband uses and projects for future use.
- 21 We recommend -- number four -- we
- 22 recommend that broadband applications regarding

1 public safety and accessible emergency alerts

- 2 should also be part of the Plan. An important
- 3 strategy to the development of inclusive and
- 4 accessible emergency communications system is the
- 5 design and implementation of appropriate user
- interfaces. To this end, we conducted over 12
- field trials with over 100 participants, looking
- 8 at the parameters of the emergency alert system
- 9 and CMAS. The use of custom client software
- 10 allowed us to test accessibility features for
- 11 blind, low- vision, deaf and hard of hearing
- 12 participants. We looked text-to-speech of alert
- 13 text, we looked at special audio tones to alert
- the user, and custom vibrations to differentiate
- from the regular alert messages.
- The Wireless RERC, number five,
- 17 recommends that within the plan, equipment
- 18 manufacturers incorporate emergency alerting into
- 19 mobile wireless devices handsets, also be
- 20 encouraged to look at issues such as volume and
- vibration as accessible design features for all of
- 22 us. When this is not possible, at a minimum we

1 recommend that industry take a look at add-on

- 2 features.
- Again, all of our comments can be found
- 4 in our filings for the public notice, and also
- 5 (inaudible).
- 6 MS. LYLE: Great. Thank you very much,
- 7 Helena. Next up is Dane Snowden, who's the Vice
- 8 President of External Affairs at CTIA.
- 9 MR. SNOWDEN: Thank you. Commissioner
- 10 Copps, I want to thank you for your kind words and
- 11 your good words, as always. And also the Chairman
- Jankowski And his leadership, and also Executive
- 13 Director Levin for what you're doing on the
- 14 Broadband Plan.
- Without a doubt, broadband will not only
- democratize information as we all know and
- 17 believe, but it will also democratize
- 18 communication. And based on the information we've
- 19 seen from the RERC, about 80 percent of
- 20 individuals own or access wireless who have a
- 21 disability, we know quite clearly that this is
- going to be the game-changer for many consumers,

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING 706 Duke Street, Suite 100 Alexandria, VA 22314

Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190 www.andersonreporting.net

1 not just consumers with disabilities, but all

- 2 consumers. Because everyone wants to be mobile.
- We know it's going to help with
- 4 education, we know it's going to help with health
- 5 care, we know it's going to help with public
- 6 safety, and we know it's going to help with
- 7 employment, as well. Many more -- many consumers
- 8 are using smart devices now as their main
- 9 communication device to access the internet. And
- 10 we want to make sure that all consumers -- no
- 11 matter if you're in rural America, if you have a
- 12 disability, or you're in urban America -- have
- 13 access to these services.
- I want to put out three recommendations
- that we have for all consumers and for the FCC.
- The first kind of shadows our comments
- 17 that we already made, but let me highlight a
- 18 couple of key points.
- More spectrum, streamlining (inaudible)
- 20 process, and defining broadband in the wireless
- 21 process, the wireless process plan, are
- 22 instrumental. In addition, allowing for network

- 1 management. We heard a lot about video
- description, text relay, sign language through
- 3 mobile devices. You need to be able to manage
- 4 your networks to control what's going on so that
- 5 everyone who wants to have access can have access.
- 6 The second recommendation is that we
- 7 want to see -- we want the FCC to set the goal but
- 8 be flexible in how that goal is achieved. We've
- 9 seen already, through history, how the readily
- 10 achievable standards have allowed built-in
- 11 solutions, they've allowed assistive technology,
- and they've allowed software applications to have
- more services being brought to more consumers --
- which, of course, applies with the openness
- principles that the FCC has outlined.
- 16 And third -- and this will be no
- 17 surprise to my good friend over here, Mary Beth
- 18 Richards -- the FCC needs to get outside of
- 19 Washington, D.C. This is critical. I think it is
- imperative that we hear from more people. It's
- good for the FCC, it's good for the advocates,
- 22 it's good for the industry to prioritize and

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 identify special issues and concerns that may have

- 2 come up. And I couldn't agree more with Jane Mago
- 3 and my friend Karen Peltz Strauss on how they've
- 4 characterized this. We need to have more
- education in terms of what's available today for
- 6 consumers.
- We also need to figure out a way to
- 8 identify problems through the complaint process.
- 9 You can't make public policy without information.
- 10 And so successfully having enforcement to fix
- 11 problems when they exist or persist is key. But
- 12 you have to have information.
- 13 And, finally, I encourage everyone to
- 14 collaborate -- the industry and everyone else --
- as we go forward. And check out the Blackberry
- 16 booth. You'll see a lot of the activity that's
- going on in our industry right now.
- 18 Thank you.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Dave.
- 20 Next -- and last at the roundtable, but not really
- 21 -- is Paul Schroeder. And he is Director of
- 22 Program and Policy at the American Foundation for

- 1 the Blind. Thanks, Paul.
- 2 MR. SCHROEDER: Thanks, Elizabeth. I
- 3 wondered what short straw I drew to get 3:45 in
- 4 the afternoon.
- 5 I was struck by -- Paul Schroeder, with
- 6 the American Foundation for the Blind -- I was
- 7 struck by the comments, not so much today, but the
- 8 comments in the docket that talk about market
- 9 forces, flexibility, voluntary action -- and I
- 10 really do wish those things worked, because I do
- 11 acknowledge the power of all of those concepts.
- 12 But I think all of us who have a
- 13 physical, a sensory, a communication or a
- 14 cognitive disability recognize full well that,
- while access does occur, it happens haphazardly.
- 16 Market forces alone simply won't do the trick.
- 17 There's too much riding on access to broadband to
- leave to chance the access for people with
- 19 disabilities.
- 20 Government has an important role to
- 21 play, and it seems to me that sorting out that
- 22 role and, in fact, making clear that there is an

1 obligation for government to set the direction and

- 2 figure out how to use its authority in the most
- 3 appropriate way is worth sorting out, and it's
- 4 worth our time today.
- 5 Innovation is key. Innovation has
- 6 occurred, and has favored access for people with
- 7 disabilities. But it has to be built on an
- 8 accessible foundation.
- 9 I feel like I've been at this effort so
- 10 long that I've come up with an acronym that sort
- of spells out the way I feel, and it's AAIK --
- 12 Accessibility, Affordability, Investment and
- 13 Knowledge. Okay, I played a little bit, but --
- 14 AAIK, play with it.
- So, accessibility -- clear direction,
- 16 mandates. I believe in mandates. I believe that
- it's really the only way to ensure that that
- 18 accessibility foundation happens all along the
- 19 chain, from consumer equipment to websites to the
- 20 services delivered via those sites. H.R. 3101's
- 21 been mentioned many times. I think it sets a good
- foundation. And certainly, as one who supports

1 that legislation, we're willing to work with

- 2 others on improving it.
- 3 Web accessibility should absolutely be
- 4 required. I understand we're in a flexible and
- 5 very open age. Nonetheless, it has to be there.
- 6 Government leadership has been talked
- 7 about by many, and I do believe the government has
- 8 a very important role to play in setting
- 9 leadership on how to provide accessible services
- 10 and, in fact, also investing in compliance. Very
- disappointed to hear some of the statistics that
- my colleague Erik talked about earlier.
- 13 Affordability -- universal service
- 14 should absolutely support broadband -- at least
- for people with disabilities. I might argue with
- broadband, it ought to be supported just the way
- 17 telephone service has been. But certainly for
- 18 people with disabilities, I think the argument is
- 19 quite clear.
- 20 Government support for distribution of
- 21 accessible equipment and assistive technology. We
- don't talk enough about that, but we ought to be

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 focusing on that, because people with disabilities

- 2 shouldn't be mortgaging their lives away just to
- 3 be able to have access to something like I've got
- 4 here, a braille display that's \$6,000, but is key
- 5 to my life and my accessibility.
- 6 Investment -- key, also. Why not talk
- 7 about grants and R&D tax credits also to stimulate
- 8 accessibility efforts on the part of industry.
- 9 Last -- knowledge and outreach. We
- 10 certainly hope that the FCC will be assessing
- 11 statutory and regulatory barriers to broadband
- 12 access for people with disabilities. I think
- others have talked about the odd statutory
- 14 provisions that we live under. And data
- 15 collection also ought to include uptake by people
- with disabilities and the barriers to people with
- 17 disabilities.
- 18 Thanks.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Paul.
- 20 I'm going to ask our government panelists -- and,
- 21 in particular, Commissioner Copps -- if you have
- 22 any questions you'd like to ask the panelists

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

- 1 before we go through a response round.
- 2 COMMISSIONER COPPS: Well, I'm anxious
- 3 to hear some discussion -- and a couple of people
- 4 have brought it up already -- of interagency
- 5 coordination. That's one thing that interests me.
- And I think the other one, there's been
- 7 a lot of emphasis on innovation and technology,
- 8 and I'd like to hear discussion of that vis-a-vis
- 9 the need for a lot more in the way of basic
- 10 research and development, what's available now and
- 11 how does this fit into disabilities access.
- 12 And I'd like to start off with the
- interagency cooperation or lack thereof. We seem
- 14 to be getting back into a period now when
- interagency coordination is a little more smiled
- 16 upon than it has been in recent years. But we've
- got to give that some direction and breathe some
- 18 life and inspiration and details into that.
- 19 So I'd be anxious to hear how folks
- around the table think that we might go about the
- job of putting together an effective interagency
- group that could address this, and what its

- 1 purview might be.
- MS. LYLE: Okay, Claude, I think, was
- 3 first. So -- Claude?
- 4 MR. STOUT: Yes. Okay, this is Claude
- 5 Stout. Let me give you an example of where we
- 6 could leverage a more active interagency
- 7 relationship, in terms of next generation 911.
- 8 If you talk about improving access to 911 centers, the
- 9 Commission can go far if they assist in the
- 10 networking, the relay services, making sure they do
- 11 their part, and also for the Department of Justice to
- 12 do their part in helping the FCC fulfill their
- 13 responsibilities in making sure that 911 center are
- 14 indeed accessible to those of us with disabilities.
- 15 You could also work with the Department of
- 16 Transportation who, indeed, has just completed a pilot
- 17 project for next generation 911. And I see the three
- 18 entities I've mentioned -- FCC, DoJ and DoT -- who
- 19 could work really in a nice triumvirate to take back
- 20 to Congress and make note of these issue and planning
- 21 and recommendations that they could be given, all as a
- 22 group, on this issue.

1 MS. LYLE: I think Karen I saw next.

- 2 MS. PELTZ STRAUSS: Yes, I agree with
- 3 Claude. I think there's a tremendous opportunity
- 4 to have interagency efforts with NG911. In
- 5 addition, I see two other areas where it's
- 6 critical. One is Section 508, which we've touched
- 7 upon. Yes, there is no question that there's been
- 8 significant progress in the provision of
- 9 accessible electronic and information technology
- 10 across the Federal government -- but it is very
- inconsistent. And having some consistency, having
- the FCC provide input into efforts to achieve such
- consistency would be very, very helpful.
- 14 The third area is the Americans with
- Disabilities Act, and compliance with that Act.
- Not long ago the Department of Justice under the
- 17 prior Administration issued new proposals to
- 18 update its regulations, and they were woefully
- 19 behind the times. They only spoke of TTY access.
- 20 They just did not even recognize that there were
- 21 other kinds of advanced communication access.
- 22 So, in terms of making sure that the

1 provisions in the ADA that address

- 2 telecommunications access -- and there are various
- 3 provisions in the Act, in Title II, affecting
- 4 public and State local governments, as well as
- 5 private entities, as well as websites provided by,
- 6 again, private and public entities -- having
- 7 coordination with the FCC, and making sure that as
- 8 the Department of Justice updates its rules --
- 9 because it's still in the process of doing so --
- 10 making sure that those rules can conform to the
- 11 national Broadband Plan, that they mesh, is going
- to be incredibly important as we move forward.
- MS. LYLE: Thanks very much. Larry?
- MR. GOLDBERG: I'd like to address the
- 15 Commissioner's question about innovation, because
- obviously there's no one here in this room that
- 17 would oppose innovation -- or encourage anything
- 18 that would hamper innovation.
- I think in the world of development of
- 20 accessible technology, I have seen some of the
- 21 most innovative people spring out of this world.
- 22 Gregg Vanderheiden's shop, and Benetech -- Jim

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING 706 Duke Street, Suite 100 Alexandria, VA 22314 Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190 www.andersonreporting.net

1 Fruchterman, a certified genius by the MacArthur

- 2 Foundation.
- Making a DVD menu accessible to a blind
- 4 person -- a phenomenal innovation. And making an
- 5 iPhone speak from voice-over -- these innovations
- 6 are tremendous.
- 7 It's implementation where we're lagging.
- 8 Very few of these technologies have actually
- 9 gotten out there into the marketplace pervasively.
- 10 So the innovation really is in getting
- it out into systems and into products. And with
- 12 that, I think we'll have accomplished what
- innovation is intended for -- not just a prize for
- one brilliant piece of software, but the embedding
- of that software in common devices everywhere.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you. Deborah?
- MS. BUCK: Deborah Buck. I want to add
- on to Karen's statement about 508, and strongly
- 19 urge you that if an effort moves forward to look
- 20 at 508 and implementation at the Federal level,
- 21 that there be an effort to engage State
- 22 governments.

1 While States are not required to conform

- with 508, at least half of the States have
- 3 voluntary adopted State statutes to do so.
- 4 However, by engaging them, it will emphasize the
- 5 importance of this and really ensure that those
- 6 that have not come on board will understand the
- 7 need to do so.
- 8 Secondly -- following up with Larry's
- 9 comment on innovation -- the way to target that
- 10 demand or generate that demand is to get the ideas
- and those prototypes out there to consumers so
- 12 that they can try them and see and provide
- 13 feedback, not only to the developers, but then
- 14 emphasize that -- and give positive feedback to
- 15 the manufacturers that there is interest, there is
- an interest to buy these, there's the need for
- 17 them, et cetera.
- MS. LYLE: Do you mean getting them out
- 19 to the consumer through the State programs? Is
- 20 that -- or --
- MS. BUCK: You know, the State AT
- 22 programs are one venue. As Jim said, we are very

a small funded program and we'd love to see more

- 2 resources.
- 3 There are many, many organizations that
- 4 touch people with disabilities. The value of the
- 5 AT programs is that they are required to provide
- 6 services to people of all types of disabilities,
- 7 of all ages and in all environments -- from
- 8 education, employment, community living. So it's
- 9 a venue where, if you see a product that may have
- 10 been manufactured or developed targeting one
- 11 disability type, people within that venue can say,
- "Oh, yeah, but it's got functions that could
- benefit this person coming in through the door."
- 14 So you're not funneling it, you're not silo-ing
- 15 those devices.
- MS. LYLE: Helena had her hand up, too.
- MS. MITCHELL: The government has a lot
- of coordinating councils, but I think if you're
- 19 going to start looking at broadband accessibility,
- 20 you might want to narrow that. And you might want
- 21 to, of course, have the FCC, NTIA, Department of
- 22 Agriculture -- because they deal with rural

- 1 broadband issues.
- 2 But also NIDRR -- NIDRR never seems to
- 3 be at the table when the discussions of
- 4 accessibility come up. And they're obviously a
- 5 key player. So bringing them into the fold to
- 6 help address questions would be really good.
- 7 And then, of course, you have all these
- 8 task forces, but the Commission staff is so busy
- 9 that oftentimes those don't actually get
- implemented, which is what a lot of people are
- 11 saying.
- 12 So maybe if you start out with a tighter
- 13 group and then start rolling it out, that might
- 14 help, too.
- 15 COMMISSIONER COPPS: Does what Bob
- 16 Atkinson was talking about, in terms of would you
- 17 call it a "government focus center," it kind of
- 18 brings both of these things together, as I
- 19 understand -- the emphasis on research, which
- 20 maybe lacking, and also as a vehicle for the
- 21 interagency cooperation?
- MS. MITCHELL: Mm-hmm.

1 MR. ATKINSON: Yes, Commissioner, I

- 2 think that would be a place to do that. Part of
- 3 the problem in a lot of innovation areas is that
- 4 it's partly an issue of money, but it's an issue
- 5 of a coordination challenge. And here -- I know
- 6 what Larry is saying, but I also think that better
- 7 innovation gets more broadly adopted because it's
- 8 just easier to do, and it's cheap. There was a
- 9 Business Week article, I guess last issue, a
- 10 couple issues ago, that talked about some of the
- 11 technologies that were developed by some companies
- 12 like -- I think Yahoo! may have been listed, but I
- 13 know Google was, and some others, and Apple --
- 14 where they're actually now using them more broadly
- because they're benefits to everybody.
- And so I think that's the kind of
- technology innovation that we want to be pushing.
- 18 So I think the idea of some kind of
- 19 focused program, focus center program, would
- 20 enable that to happen.
- 21 MS. LYLE: Anybody else? David, go
- 22 ahead.

1 MR. CAPOZZI: Thank you. David Capozzi,

- 2 with the Access Board.
- 3 Getting to the point of collaboration --
- 4 the Access Board is in the process of updating its
- 5 Section 508 standards and its Telecommunications
- 6 Act accessibility guidelines. And I'd say half of
- 7 the people around this table have been involved in
- 8 one of our three or more of our three advisory
- 9 committees, going back to the Telecom Advisory
- 10 Committee, our Section 508 Advisory Committee, and
- our last advisory committee, called TEITAC --
- 12 Telecommunications and Electronic Information
- 13 Technology Advisory Committee. And it was a
- 14 41-member organization, and we collaborated with
- the State level, Federal level with Federal
- 16 agencies, private sector and international. We
- 17 had four international representatives on the
- 18 advisory committee.
- 19 My plea is, specifically to the FCC, to
- 20 closely collaborate with our agency as we update
- our 508 standards and our telecom guidelines, and
- 22 to work closely with the FCC staff on that. We're

1 at the stage where we're about to issue a Draft

- 2 Proposed Rule. We're aiming for the fall of this
- 3 year -- fall goes all the way to December 21st.
- 4 (Laughter)
- 5 SPEAKER: And "aiming" means what?
- MR. CAPOZZI: "Aiming" means we're
- 7 shooting for it. And we really, specifically,
- 8 would like FCC feedback and input on our draft.
- 9 MS. LYLE: Ken?
- 10 MR. SALAETS: If I may just add the
- 11 notion of collaboration internationally, which was
- 12 highlighted by a few folks.
- 13 It's always a challenge for industry to
- go into these different markets where we
- 15 essentially try to build one technology. I mean,
- I like to say whether you're blind in Brussels,
- 17 Brisbane or the Bronx, the solutions -- the
- 18 technology solutions -- are very similar, and
- there's a lot of advantage to having that dialogue
- 20 internationally.
- 21 To the extent that the FCC obviously is
- 22 addressing and interested in this issue, if you

1 have outreach efforts with other governments --

- 2 similar agencies within other governments -- that
- 3 really helps industry. Because we are having
- 4 those conversations already. And to the extent
- 5 that the U.S. government is also at the table and
- 6 promoting that through the various channels and
- 7 programs that are already being run by the
- 8 Administration and some of the agencies -- NIST,
- 9 for example, and on down the line, Access Board,
- 10 et cetera -- that's extremely helpful for us.
- Because they start to hear the message
- 12 multiple times. And a lot of times the products
- being used in those markets are developed by U.S.
- 14 manufacturers. So there's a distinct advantage in
- driving that process and having that dialogue,
- whether you're talking to somebody in China,
- whether it's in Europe, whether it's in South
- 18 Africa -- whatever the case may be.
- 19 COMMISSIONER COPPS: Is anyone driving
- 20 that process now?
- 21 MR. SALAETS: There are -- there's a
- 22 kind of an alphabet soup of activity that takes

1 place, primarily, for example, between Europe and

- the U.S. There's the APEC activity in Asia.
- 3 There are a number of organizations and
- 4 collaborations through the U.N. -- which will
- 5 accelerate, probably -- and in other places where
- 6 those dialogues are taking place. Just, to the
- 7 best of my knowledge -- and I could be wrong -- I
- 8 don't recall seeing the FCC involved in those
- 9 dialogues, and I think that would be extremely
- 10 useful for us.
- 11 MS. LYLE: I think, actually, Gregg
- 12 Vanderheiden, and then we'll take you (inaudible).
- MR. VANDERHEIDEN: Yes, we had spoken
- 14 earlier about a national public inclusive
- infrastructure, and I think this is a classic
- 16 example of something that not only fosters but
- 17 requires interagency collaboration. And not just
- between the agencies in the government, which is
- 19 true, but also with Federal, State, local and
- 20 international to really do this.
- 21 It requires regulation, research,
- 22 implementation and innovation -- all aspects --

1 which brings different agencies to bear. For

- 2 example, it doesn't work without -- as we talked
- 3 about earlier -- the ADA being extended to the
- 4 web, and a recognition that the content -- I mean,
- 5 we can't do it all with tools on the other end.
- 6 It's got to be the content, too.
- 7 There's a whole area around the
- 8 copyright. And we won't talk more about it here.
- 9 But there is actually -- violates the law to make
- some of this stuff accessible to many of the
- 11 people who need it. Some types of material, to
- some populations, are covered by CHAPI, but the
- 13 rest of the material and the rest of the people
- are not covered, and interoperability.
- So there are some areas where regulation
- 16 comes in. Then we have research funding. We've
- got NSF, NIDRR and various places to be carrying
- out research funding to help seed the innovation.
- We have implementation, so we have
- 20 Commerce involved. And through Commerce, bringing
- 21 the private sector involved into this so that it's
- 22 not just all on the shoulders of the government.

1 We have innovation. And one of the main

- 2 focuses we've talked about is creating the tools
- 3 and stuff to unlock the creativity across the
- 4 United States so that, again, it really enables us
- 5 as a country to begin working on this -- not just
- 6 the big programs, but big, small, all sizes.
- 7 And so I think this is a really great
- 8 example of something that needs to have exactly
- 9 the kind of thing you're talking about.
- 10 MS. LYLE: Thank you, Gregg. I
- 11 understand that Randy Pope wanted to say
- something, his response time. And then we'll go
- 13 Patrick and then Kathy Brown.
- MR. POPE: Yes, I do. Hello everybody.
- 15 I am really, really appreciative to see everybody
- here, and to see that we're discussing
- 17 accessibility issues and working together. We
- have seen things happening. We see progress
- 19 occurring.
- 20 One problem, however, and that is that the deaf-blind
- 21 community is being left out of the process. We see
- 22 things going on. We have new technologies being

1 created but, yet again, the deaf-blind cannot access

- 2 them.
- 3 I think this, again, is just another example of
- 4 individuals who are fully deaf and fully blind not
- 5 being able to access things such as captioning -- just
- 6 television, in general -- emergency service
- 7 information and things of that nature.
- 8 Now, there are many different ways that deaf-blind
- 9 people are not accessing what should be available to
- 10 them. There are limitations. Many companies, when
- 11 trying to design accessible equipment, are not
- 12 thinking about the needs of the deaf-blind community
- 13 and what those may be.
- 14 We have older technologies that allow -- that did
- 15 allow deaf-blind people access that are no longer
- 16 being manufactured. Many telecom companies are not
- 17 wanting to spend the money on the research and
- 18 development necessary for new devices. And so we
- 19 would ask the FCC first to address the needs of
- 20 the deaf-blind. Please keep us in mind. Keep us in
- 21 the loop when things go on.
- 22 Understand that we are a small population of the

1 disability community, and so it's very easy to forget

- 2 us. But that is the very reason that I thank you for
- 3 inviting me here today.
- 4 We also hope that a system will be developed that will
- 5 encourage companies to -- encourage innovation and
- 6 research in new telecommunications technologies and
- 7 issues. The technology we have available to us now
- 8 generally gets started in the government, gets its
- 9 foot in the door -- the government sponsors the
- 10 research and makes it happen.
- 11 So we do agree with many of the speakers up until this
- 12 point on the issues that have been discussed. We ask
- 13 that you keep in mind our community and the fact that
- 14 we have the most difficult access issues, I believe,
- 15 because we are such a diverse community.
- 16 So thank you again for your time.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Randy.
- 18 And next is Patrick Halley.
- MR. HALLEY: I'm Patrick Halley, with
- 20 NENA. Just two quick things.
- One, I want to give the Commission
- 22 credit for interagency coordination recently

1 between their Public Safety Bureau, the DHS Office

- of Emergency Communications, the DoT folks, who've
- done a lot on Next Generation 911. So I do think
- 4 there is improved interagency communication there.
- 5 There's always room for improvement. I
- 6 do encourage you, as you work on the National
- 7 Broadband Plan and the DHS starts looking at their
- 8 Version 2 of the National Emergency Communications
- 9 Plan, hopefully those are saying the same things.
- 10 And I think they can and should.
- 11 Secondly is interagency communications
- 12 with Federal agencies and State. Because while
- 13 the Commission has authority to regulate providers
- 14 -- whether wireless or wire-line -- in terms of
- 911 and emergency communications requirements,
- 16 particularly when it comes to 911, you can
- 17 regulate the originating service provider, but the
- 18 underlying -- as I said earlier -- the 911 system,
- which always has been a State regulatory issue,
- 20 has to be capable of receiving what you're asking,
- 21 at a Federal level, the communications provider to
- 22 send.

1 And think going to Dale's point about

- 2 the bully pulpit, the Commission can do a lot at a
- 3 national level, even if it's not a direct
- 4 regulatory issue, to bring stakeholder together
- 5 and working with other agencies to say this is a
- 6 model for what the Next Gen 911 system can be so
- 7 that the States that are out there implementing
- 8 can actually do this in an organized fashion.
- 9 And it's particularly important, because
- 10 as we move to Next Generation 911 -- I want to
- 11 emphasize -- this is not a band-aid to the current
- 12 E-911 system. This is not improving location for
- 13 wireless calls. This is a fundamentally new
- 14 IP-based 911 system. And so it's going to be an
- open, competitive IP-based 911 system.
- You're not going to have three large
- telephone companies that are running the whole
- 18 show. It's going to be a much different
- 19 environment. And if it's going to be in a
- 20 standardized, coordinated fashion to benefit
- 21 everybody -- particularly individuals with
- 22 disabilities, I think that at a national level the

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 Commission can do a lot to provide leadership --

- 2 as much from the bully pulpit as they can from a
- 3 regulatory perspective.
- 4 MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Patrick.
- 5 We're going to have Kathy Brown, and then Paul
- 6 Schroeder.
- 7 MS. BROWN: Thank you, Elizabeth. I
- 8 wanted to perhaps return to this innovation
- 9 notion, and Larry's notion that getting a product
- 10 to market seems enormously important, at least for
- 11 our customers. So that a lot of the R&D and the
- 12 notion of how do you make life easier is the one
- 13 that we, I think, in the retail space are trying
- 14 to concentrate on.
- 15 So what is it that people need, and how
- do we translate that into useable products?
- 17 So I remember back when the stumbling
- 18 block for discussion of the law was on the menus
- that are creating in an IP world, and what do you
- do about menus? Sell, we now have software,
- 21 obviously, that will talk the text -- right? So
- there's talks, so that if you have a text, and you

1 need to -- you can't see it but need to hear it,

- 2 the software will read it to you.
- 3 Similarly, if you need to see something
- 4 but don't hear it, then we have text services that
- 5 are available that make life incredibly easier.
- 6 If you use American Sign Language, we have video
- 7 kinds of phones and services that allow you to use
- 8 your own language to communicate with someone
- 9 else.
- 10 How do you make these products available
- in stores, and available for people to buy and
- 12 use?
- 13 And I think there's two things I want to
- 14 say about this. One, there's not an engineer I've
- met who, if you don't say, "Can you solve this
- problem?" won't say yes, they'll solve the problem
- for you. And if you say to them, "Well, could you
- solve the problem so we could make this product
- 19 affordable to folks?" They'll say, "Sure."
- 20 So part of what I want to stress that I
- 21 think the government can do is be a convener for
- 22 best practices so that in the retail space, in the

space where we're actually creating products,

- 2 we're listening to each other an to the community
- 3 of users who say, "This is how we need the
- 4 product, and this is how we'll use the product."
- 5 I think we've been -- really, with the
- 6 help of so many people in the community -- fairly
- 7 successful. We could be a whole lot more
- 8 successful in getting good products and services
- 9 out that just make people's lives easier in their
- 10 everyday interface with the world.
- 11 And I'd like to see us spend some real
- 12 time on that over the next year, to see if we
- 13 can't spread that sort of retail fever that I'd
- 14 like to see happen.
- MS. RICHARDS: And, Kathy -- this is
- 16 Mary Beth Richards -- if I could.
- You talked earlier about best-practices,
- and I mean, what incentive, or what can we do to
- 19 provide an incentive so a business such as yours
- is willing to share that best-practice, or that
- 21 product, or that innovation with someone else so
- 22 that it can be implemented in new products that

1 others are also developing at the same time?

- 2 MS. BROWN: I don't think it would take
- 3 much, Mary Beth. I think it's just a
- 4 collaboration, I think it's just a convening, to
- 5 say "How are making this work?" And what are the
- 6 -- we can try and take on the whole world and all
- 7 of the issues. But we could also try to take on
- 8 some simple issues and say, "How do we make the
- 9 devices accessible? How do we get them to the
- 10 sore? What makes them sell?"
- By the way, every sales forecast we have
- had for any one of these devices we have gone out
- has just gone through the roof. So the curve is
- 14 this way.
- Now this takes some convincing people
- 16 because, as all of you have said, marketers don't
- 17 think this way. Marketers do not think this way.
- 18 But once the marketers understand that there is a
- 19 whole audience, a whole consumer base for the kind
- of simplicity that one can put into a market with
- 21 accessible products and services, they are
- delighted. They are set, then, to do the next

- 1 thing.
- 2 And I suspect that if we put the
- 3 marketers in the room together, they'd actually
- 4 convince each other this is a good thing.
- 5 MS. LYLE: Thank you. I think,
- 6 actually, Paul Schroeder had something.
- 7 MR. SCHROEDER: Paul Schroeder, with
- 8 AFB. This actually builds, I think, on what we've
- 9 just been talking about with innovation.
- 10 People with disabilities are some of the
- 11 most flexible, adaptive people you'd ever want to
- 12 meet. And one of the reasons why I think
- sometimes people ask me, "Well, I hear more
- 14 complaints," it's because you'd be amazed at what
- people do to make a product that seems
- inaccessible actually work.
- I love the number of people who, with
- 18 their iPods would actually count clicks to figure
- 19 out how to make -- blind people -- how to make
- 20 themselves able to use the folds and choices and
- 21 menus. I had no patience for that, by the way.
- 22 But a lot of people did.

1 You know, Apple deserves a lot of praise

- 2 for all of the stuff that it's done, including
- 3 bringing access to the iPod. And one of the
- 4 things I loved is that actually Apple has talked
- 5 about access to the shuffle for everybody -- not
- 6 because it was developed for blind people, the
- 7 speech output, but because it's great for
- 8 everybody because the shuffle doesn't have a
- 9 screen.
- 10 So people with disabilities are flexible
- 11 and adaptable, which is great. But it also
- 12 creates a little bit of a problem, I think.
- 13 Because, in fact, a lot of us don't want to go
- 14 through the hassle of counting menus and clicks on
- an iPod, or taking a cell phone and counting up
- 16 five times so we know that that's where we get to
- our address book. And then if we go down six
- times, it's our daughter's address, phone number,
- 19 whatever.
- 20 We don't want to do that. Most of us
- 21 don't want to do that. Most of you, who don't
- 22 have disabilities, wouldn't do that. You wouldn't

- 1 tolerate it.
- 2 And so what I think -- one of the things
- 3 we need to do is to create opportunities for
- 4 better structured input. Now, American Foundation
- for the Blind, we've made our investment in
- 6 technology expertise, and we're willing and able
- 7 and ready to be a partner and work with companies
- 8 to provide that sort of structured input.
- 9 To give you some sense of what the
- 10 real-use case is for somebody with a disability,
- 11 not the expert who's willing to put up with a lot
- of struggles in order to make something work. We
- 13 need to foster that kind of action by people with
- 14 disabilities.
- 15 It would be helpful to have innovation
- 16 centers where we could, in fact, share the kind of
- 17 best-practices that we were just talking about,
- 18 where we can, in fact -- in the broadband
- 19 environment -- link consumer needs to technology
- developers, and actually showcase and promote that
- 21 kind of work.
- 22 And to get back to my shuffle example,

1 make clear and show where these best-practices

- 2 have actually worked for everybody. And so where
- 3 speech output becomes an advantage for all users
- 4 of something that doesn't have a screen -- and,
- 5 you know, let's get serious. If we're really
- 6 going to do something about people using cell
- 7 phones at the wrong times, like driving for
- 8 example, you know, maybe, maybe not -- it may be
- 9 -- I know Dane's sitting next to me, and I've got
- 10 to be careful what I say -- but maybe it does, or
- 11 maybe it doesn't affect the driving safety if
- 12 you're staring at the screen. But my guess is we
- ought to at least take that out of contention by
- 14 ensuring that people can interact with messages
- and such without having to look at a screen.
- And, you know, so for that purpose, for
- drivers, they need the accessibility that I need
- 18 as a blind person. If that accessibility were
- 19 simply there, always, all the time available, the
- 20 drivers wouldn't have to go and find a third-party
- 21 app as I do as a blind person in most
- 22 environments.

1 So it would be great to be able to

- 2 showcase those kinds of activities, as well.
- 3 And then finally, at the end of the day,
- 4 though, consumers with disabilities want choices,
- 5 and we need to be able to -- it's nice to talk
- about all these things, but we need to actually be
- 7 able to have choices so that I can go, just like
- 8 my non-disabled colleagues, and choose among a
- 9 variety of equipment and services that meet the
- 10 needs that I have, not the disability needs that I
- 11 have.
- MS. LYLE: I've seen hands from Helena,
- 13 Jim, Ellen and Dane. And then we don't know
- whether Grant's raising his hand or not. Oh,
- 15 Erik. I'm sorry -- why don't we go -- if you have
- 16 another question. Oh, you don't. Okay. Okay.
- MR. GARR: Whatever you want.
- MS. LYLE: Okay. Okay, so --
- 19 MS. MITCHELL: Well, mine's kind of
- 20 fast.
- MS. LYLE: Okay.
- MS. MITCHELL: Mine's kind of fast, so I

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 can go first. I want to agree with Paul. The

- 2 other thing we found in our center is that they're
- 3 early adopters. People with disabilities are
- 4 often early adopters. And also, to a point with
- 5 Katherine is that yes, we work really closely with
- 6 our industry partners.
- 7 And the one thing that we've done that I
- 8 would encourage is not just knowing what the best
- 9 practices are, but to know what the data says. We
- 10 have over 1,600 people that are users of -- we
- 11 have user-needs studies done all the time. We're
- 12 looking at all the ways the technology is used.
- 13 But the one thing that we haven't looked at, that
- we have not located that there's a study been done
- on, which is the study of broadband usage by
- people with disabilities and the web applications
- 17 that go with it. So that's another area. Aside
- from best practices, you need to do some more user
- 19 studies. Someone needs to do a user study. We'd
- 20 be glad to do it. It's our expertise.
- 21 MS. LYLE: Great. Thank you. Jim?
- 22 MR. TOBIAS: Jim Tobias. We're getting

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 perilously close to having a hallelujah moment

- 2 here. And I want to throw a wet blanket on that
- 3 as quickly as possible. I'm as enthusiastic about
- 4 technological opportunities as anyone, but I want
- 5 to repeat what Larry said before: That's not where
- 6 our problem resides. Our problem is in
- 7 implementation, awareness, management, support --
- 8 the non-technological side of managing a
- 9 technology program.
- 10 People with disabilities are not all
- 11 early adopters. And I think we run the risk of
- 12 extending a digital divide within the disability
- 13 communities if we make that assumption. I think
- 14 the large number of people -- and we know this
- from their adoption of broadband and their
- 16 adoption of wireless -- are well below people
- 17 without disabilities. And we need to understand
- 18 that.
- 19 And it's not just the consumers, it's
- 20 the others who need to -- you know, the irony of
- 21 accessibility is that the experts, the people who
- are lucky enough to be able to spend most or all

of their time on it, are not the major points of

- 2 contact in success of accessibility. It's the
- 3 people, it's the special-educator who knows a
- 4 little bit about assistive technology or
- 5 accessible technology. It's the parent.
- In the 508 space -- we don't have a
- 7 problem with the 508 coordinators, we have a
- 8 problem with their challenge of rolling 508 into
- 9 the general procurement process of their agencies.
- 10 And that's true at the State level, as well.
- 11 So until we grapple with those, you
- 12 know, sociological -- sociology of technology
- issues, and anthropology of technology issues a
- 14 little bit better than we currently are doing,
- we're going to achieve a kind of Potemkin Village
- success, where the people who are the early
- 17 adopters -- and they're all in the Beltway, and
- they're well-educated, high-income, high
- 19 educational attainment -- and they're all
- 20 successful, active users, above and beyond
- 21 non-disabled users.
- But, you know, 90 to 95 percent of

1 people with disabilities are not in that category.

- MS. LYLE: Thank you, Jim. And now
- 3 Ellen Blackler.
- 4 MS. BLACKLER: I have to try to recover
- 5 from that wet blanket, I guess.
- 6 I'll say I think Jim is right. And I
- 7 don't mean to minimize what I think Larry and Jim
- 8 raise, which are significant issues about
- 9 solutions we know, getting them adopted in the
- 10 market and adopted into products.
- 11 But -- I had an idea, based on something
- we used to do back in the old Kennard Commission,
- was sitting here thinking about this research
- 14 question, and came to mind the conference we used
- to have when we were worried about access on
- Native American reservations for broadband. And I
- 17 think the idea was, "Well, let's just get a
- 18 conference and get everyone talking to each
- 19 other," and this networking idea.
- 20 And I think there might be a place for
- 21 that. I know there's a lot of research going on
- 22 in the universities with, you know, smart graduate

1 students doing great things. And there's a lot of

- 2 research going on in our lab and other people's
- 3 labs. And maybe we ought to have an FCC-sponsored
- 4 conference and get some of these people talking to
- 5 each other.
- 6 And, you know, our labs have a whole
- bunch of resources, and they're willing to share
- 8 them at the research level. And we could get some
- 9 of that going -- even if it doesn't really solve
- Jim's adoption problem.
- MS. LYLE: We have Dane next, and then
- 12 Allen.
- MR. GARR: I have a question, too.
- MS. LYLE: Oh, you have -- okay, go
- 15 ahead.
- MR. GARR: I'm just going to ask my
- 17 question. So there. I have two questions, and it
- 18 relates to the "wet blanket" which, you know, is a
- 19 colorful metaphor, but probably useful for this
- 20 discussion.
- 21 The first question is, I'm curious how
- 22 capital forms around these problems. In

1 particular, you know, Ken, how do your companies

- 2 -- you know, when you're thinking through the
- 3 corporate product development portfolio, and
- 4 you're trying to allocate capital to all the
- 5 different things -- whether it's IBM or Apple or
- 6 whomever -- how do we really invest in this as
- 7 companies?
- 8 So that's one question that I'd like to
- 9 understand. You know, where does that capital
- 10 come from? How is it viewed? Is this viewed just
- 11 like any investment in any other product? Or is
- it viewed as a one-off?
- Because I think understanding that will
- help us understand potential roles that government
- may play in investing in these types of problems.
- 16 So that's kind of one question that I would ask
- for the group. And that's not just -- and I
- 18 recognize that it's not just product development.
- 19 Having a nifty product is sort of half the battle,
- and that investment needs to go through supporting
- 21 the product, rolling it out, getting it into a
- 22 market, et cetera, et cetera.

1 So that's kind of the first question

- 2 that I'd ask the group. We probably don't have
- 3 time to cover that here, but I think as we go
- 4 through different filings and all that, I'd love
- 5 to know more about that.
- And then the second thing that I'd like
- 7 to ask -- and this is something that I want to
- 8 also mention -- as part of the Broadband Plan we
- 9 are fielding what I think is the first ever study
- of unserved and underserved users. So most market
- 11 research on broadband looks at everybody, and then
- 12 asks like two or three questions about unserved
- and underserved. Well, we basically are doing a
- 14 whole study just on that group.
- Now, we don't have the answer yet. The
- survey's hitting the field here in the next week
- or two. There's a bunch of people upstairs
- 18 worried about that right now. But I think that's
- 19 going to be important.
- 20 But to the extent that you all have data
- 21 about the actual needs of certain segments of the
- 22 market that are unserved or underserved --

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING 706 Duke Street, Suite 100

Alexandria, VA 22314 Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190 www.andersonreporting.net

including folks with disabilities -- that's really

- 2 useful to us. It will help us calibrate the work
- 3 that we're doing. So that's another question that
- 4 I would pose to the group.
- 5 And more than anything, I also just want
- 6 to say thank you. This is really, really useful
- 7 and fantastic. And I'm learning a ton.
- But those would be my two questions --
- 9 if I'm allowed to ask them, Elizabeth.
- 10 MS. LYLE: Thank you. So feel free to
- 11 answer Erik's questions, as well as maybe
- 12 mentioning whatever it was that you were going to
- 13 say before, too.
- So, next, Dane, I think -- right?
- MR. SNOWDEN: Dane Snowden, CTIA. And I
- 16 think, Erik, to your question -- at least one of
- 17 your questions -- I don't think there really is a
- one-off. Most of the times when these products
- 19 are developed, they might have a single user in
- 20 mind, and then what happens, actually, is that
- 21 multiple users can benefit from it. I think the
- 22 analogy that Paul gave here about the shuffle is a

1 great one -- that it was designed for one purpose,

- but many people are using it. And I think you'll
- 3 see more and more of that as innovation comes down
- 4 the pike.
- 5 And I'm actually not borrowing from you,
- 6 Ellen, because I was going to use the exact same
- 7 example -- but under the Powell Administration --
- 8 through our Tribal Affairs which, as you know, was
- 9 in my bureau when I was Chief of CGB. We wanted
- 10 to take the idea from the leadership of the
- 11 Kennard Administration and blow it up some more,
- 12 and get these tribes. And I think Commissioner
- 13 Copps spent a lot of time with us on Tribal Lands,
- 14 as well. And we found that having folks talk to
- one another, and just listening -- not necessarily
- with the pen to write a regulation, but listening
- 17 to what is the problem that you're trying to
- 18 solve, and what is the goal that you want to
- 19 achieve -- is instrumental.
- 20 And that helped us tremendously as we
- 21 developed policy, at least several years ago when
- I was here at the Commission, in terms of how do

1 we advance more services for Tribal Nations. And

- I think that will work for this venue, as well.
- Now, it's not just talking to talk. And
- 4 I think that's the key phrase. And I know some of
- 5 the advocates will say we've done a lot of
- 6 talking. But a lot of it is information sharing.
- 7 And I think, as Kathy Brown said, best-practices
- 8 are a key part of this.
- 9 And to follow up with Mary Beth's
- 10 question to Kathy: we have to come up with what
- 11 the goal is. I don't think you're going to have
- many competitors sit in a room and say, "Well,
- we're going to design it this way," and have
- another competitor say, "We're going to design it
- 15 that way." That's just -- I mean, I think that's
- 16 unrealistic.
- But what you will have people do is sit
- in a room and say, "Okay, let's hear exactly where
- we're trying to go," and then go from there.
- 20 And I have to put a plug in for the
- 21 folks from BlackBerry RM. A lot of the devices
- 22 that Paul just was talking about, in terms of

1 having some accessibility. BlackBerry is showing

- 2 it right there, right down the hall, about the
- 3 services that have color-contrast, their fancy way
- 4 of saying "menu reading," I think they call it
- 5 "orator software." That is in the applications in
- 6 those devices that they're displaying for you
- 7 today, that's available right now.
- And I think that's a piece that we have
- 9 to always look back. That there are things that
- 10 are happening, so we need more information to get
- 11 out to the masses of what's available.
- 12 And I have to put a plug in for Access
- 13 Wireless, and also remind everyone that the
- 14 wireless industry does not support texting while
- 15 driving.
- 16 (Laughter)
- 17 MR. GARR: Duly noted. Can I add a
- 18 third question, if I may. And I know I'm at great
- 19 risk, since we're slowly running our of time. But
- 20 your point makes me -- kind of takes me to this
- 21 third question. And, again, it probably can't be
- 22 answered now.

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 But is network performance a barrier to

- 2 certain types of applications in this area? And I
- 3 think I -- you know, the easy answer is "Yes."
- 4 I'm sure -- I think I know that part.
- 5 But I'd love to know if folks,
- 6 particularly on the equipment side, have a sense
- of what can we do with more capacity? And I don't
- 8 just mean speed. I don't want to get into a big,
- 9 like, "Is it 2 megabits, is it 10 megabits" thing.
- 10 But to the extent that better broadband gives us a
- 11 better petri dish to make better tools, I'd love
- to understand the thoughts that are present in the
- industry on that -- whether that's research being
- done at universities, or being done in the
- 15 corporate setting. I think that would be another
- 16 useful thing to know about.
- MS. LYLE: Thank you. Alan, you had
- 18 your hand raised.
- MR. BRIGHTMAN: So, just a couple of
- 20 comments with regard to this implementation
- 21 issue.
- I have thought for years that the

1 disabled community needs a better public relations

- 2 agency. That too often, certainly the impression
- 3 that corporations have --
- 4 SPEAKER: (Off mike)
- 5 (Laughter)
- 6 MR. BRIGHTMAN: Not really. The view
- 7 the corporations have, interestingly -- and not
- 8 surprisingly, I suppose -- is that, first of all,
- 9 the market is way too small -- and particularly
- 10 the sub- segments within the disability community.
- 11 And it's, ironically, arrived at by people saying,
- "Well, how many folks who are blind use the
- internet?" And you say, "Well, we really can't
- 14 answer that because --
- So, it reminded me of just one quick
- 16 little anecdote that might bear on this. Years
- 17 ago, when I was on the Cambridge Commission for
- 18 Handicapped Individuals was what it was called, we
- 19 required of the MBTA -- the subway system -- that
- 20 they make a proposal that they made to extend the
- 21 subway line, that the stations had to be made
- 22 accessible. And anyone who knows Cambridge knows

1 that the Harvard Square subway station has two

- 2 ridiculously long sets of stairs that go down to
- 3 the tracks.
- 4 The MBTA at that time put a gentleman
- 5 with a clipboard down onto the tracks where the
- 6 train comes in for two weeks. And he was asked at
- 7 the end of these two weeks, "How many people in
- 8 wheelchairs actually use the subway?"
- 9 (Laughter)
- 10 SPEAKER: (Off mike)
- MR. BRIGHTMAN: Yes, exactly. And, you
- 12 know, and his answer was, "Well, there was one,"
- 13 because his friend schlepped him down the -- you
- 14 know the two flights of stairs.
- 15 I think, seriously, if we stop talking
- about fulfilling the needs of people with
- 17 disabilities, but rather talked in terms of
- 18 customers who are as discerning and demanding and,
- in some cases, as bitchy as any other customers, I
- think that we would make a lot more progress.
- 21 That's the only thing I mean by the PR agency.
- 22 SPEAKER: (Off mike)

1

15

16

(Laughter)

2	MS. LYLE: Karen?
3	MS. PELTZ STRAUSS: I'd like to redeem
4	myself a little bit and move away from that.
5	I actually just want to get back to your
6	question about the research, and just put in a
7	plug for when you do do your study of unserved and
8	underserved users, beware that accessing
9	information in the deaf community may be a little
10	bit different than accessing information in other
11	communities. So, for example, if you were
12	planning on using telephone calls, that won't
13	work.
14	And you may want to tap into some

for the Deaf, et cetera, to find out the best way
of reaching those individuals.

Association of the Deaf, Communications Service

national organizations like the National

19 The RERC on Telecommunications Access
20 put -- itemized a number of issues that need to be
21 looked with respect to such research, including
22 the rate of broadband subscribership, of course,

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 the affordability of broadband services, the

- 2 affordability of assistive and adaptive
- 3 technologies, barriers to broadband
- 4 subscribership, applications and services likely
- 5 to be used by people with disabilities, like video
- 6 telephony for people who are deaf.
- 7 And the economic and social benefits of
- 8 providing people with disabilities with broadband
- 9 services. We're not really sure that that's ever
- 10 really been looked at. And that was one of the
- 11 questions I know that Chairman Jankowski was very
- interested in when I had a conversation with him
- about disability access. What are the economic
- 14 and social benefits?
- 15 And finally, reasons older Americans
- fail to adopt, or abandon, broadband technology,
- we mentioned before that we have an aging
- 18 population that is going to be -- you know, that
- 19 already doesn't use broadband as much as the
- 20 general population that's younger. And the
- 21 question is whether they would be more likely to
- 22 drop broadband if they start having accessability

- 1 barriers.
- 2 And then the only other thing I want to
- 3 mention is that I love the idea of an inter -- of
- 4 collaboration and coordination of best-practices.
- 5 I mean, I think that, you know, everybody loves
- 6 it. It's kind of apple pie and motherhood. But
- 7 the problem is getting it going.
- And we tried this in 1996, after the
- 9 TAAC -- the Telecommunications
- 10 Access/Accessability Committee. There was a group
- 11 called AAES -- American Accessibility of
- 12 Engineering Specialists -- okay. Okay. It was
- 13 engineering specialists who tried to get together
- 14 and share best practices. And it didn't really
- work. I mean, or it didn't, for some reason it
- never really got off the ground.
- So I guess this is a pitch for the FCC
- 18 to take the leadership on this. I think that the
- industry would be very open to it, but I think
- it's unlikely they're going to do it on their own.
- 21 There have been times that they have
- 22 done it. The Hearing Aid Compatibility incubator

is a great example -- but that was done after a

- 2 law was passed. TAC, and TEITAC, and ITAC -- they
- 3 were all in response to laws.
- 4 If we're planning on moving forward and
- 5 not having laws govern everything, then we need
- 6 some leadership from the FCC to make sure that
- 7 this moves forward in terms of best practices.
- 8 MR. GARR: Can I get the cite on the
- 9 list you were mentioning?
- MS. PELTZ STRAUSS: Yes, these are
- 11 comments by the Rehabilitation Engineering
- 12 Research Center on Telecommunications Access.
- MR. GARR: Great. Thanks.
- MS. LYLE: We probably just have time
- for a couple more comments, and then I'll ask the
- 16 panel if they have any last questions.
- I think Ken was raising his hand, then
- 18 Jane? Yes, Gregg, okay.
- 19 MS. MAGO: If I could just -- I just
- 20 want to do one quick follow-up to what Karen said.
- I think it's important to recognize that
- 22 there have been a lot of leadership roles that the

1 Commission has played. And the Commission's been

- 2 doing a very good job in trying to bring together
- 3 different groups in different forums, and working
- 4 on making sure that there are things moving
- 5 forward.
- In the emergency area, I think you've
- 7 been working a lot with the folks at FEMA and DHS
- 8 to make sure that the IPAWS moves forward. As we
- 9 go, the Commission has pulled together the various
- 10 groups over time. I was saying to Karen earlier,
- the MISRIC group that put together for emergency
- 12 management issues, bringing together all of the
- 13 folks. And the various efforts that are being
- 14 undertaken right now by the different engineering
- 15 groups -- that all said, I think that there is
- 16 very much for the Commission to bring that
- together for best-practices, to recognize all of
- 18 those different efforts that are being done in a
- 19 productive way, that works -- that's encouraging,
- 20 without trying to take over the process, if you
- 21 will -- I think is exactly what is needed here.
- 22 And, you know, we of course will work

1 with whatever we can to make that happen, too.

- 2 MS. LYLE: Jim and Gregg -- and Claude?
- 3 Okay.
- 4 MR. TOBIAS: This is Jim Tobias. I just
- 5 wanted to make a quick response to Erik's question
- 6 about the economics of it.
- 7 I think there are companies that have
- 8 accessibility programs. And I think they're
- 9 largely driven by regulatory need, and wanting to
- 10 reduce the sales jeopardy in a 508 environment, or
- any other environment -- okay? But that's not an
- 12 area where I don't think the Commission can do
- much, aside from what it's already doing.
- 14 But if we had better econometric tools
- for making decisions about -- quote-unquote --
- universal design, and offered those to industry, I
- 17 think that would be valuable. And I think we can
- 18 generate those.
- 19 So instead of thinking about it
- 20 program-by-program, think about it
- 21 feature-by-feature. Because that's how products
- 22 are built -- right? The feature either makes the

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 list or doesn't make the list. The ones that make

- 2 the list have, typically have larger potential
- 3 markets.
- 4 And we can make very good claims, on a
- 5 feature-by-feature basis, given the product, that
- 6 an accessibility feature has a non-disability
- 7 potential market. We need to refine that, instead
- 8 of what we're doing now which is, you know, kind
- 9 of hand-waving about universal design.
- MS. LYLE: Ken?
- 11 MR. SALAETS: Ken Salaets, ITI. Just a
- 12 quick response to Erik's question about what
- 13 attracts capital to an activity.
- Just to play off what Kathy said,
- 15 engineers essentially in our industry are trained
- to address the "Can we?" Questions. We have
- policy folks that address the "Should we?"
- 18 questions, and then we have Federal marketing
- 19 folks who just say, "Yes," and then ask "What was
- 20 the question?" So, having gotten that out of the
- 21 way, there's a lot of things that motivate
- companies, just like there's a lot of things that

1 motivate Members of Congress, that motivate

- 2 Commissions, et cetera, to really focus on this
- 3 issue.
- In my experience, I think one of the key
- 5 identifiers is you know somebody, or else you have
- 6 a disability. And that seems to be -- I mean,
- 7 whether you're talking about the leadership on the
- 8 Hill, whether you're talking about somebody within
- 9 a corporation, that is often a driving factor.
- 10 The challenge is, how do you get beyond
- 11 that, where you're not just doing it because you
- have real-life exposure to the challenge of trying
- 13 to interact in a very digitized economy or, you
- 14 know, world.
- We will address this in some detail in
- 16 written comments that follow up this conference.
- 17 But I think it really goes to the point -- it's
- 18 not just simply a market -- to Paul's point. You
- 19 know, market factors are critical, they're
- 20 important. It creates incentive to do things.
- 21 And to Karen's point, you know, there
- 22 are other motivating factors. Section 508 didn't

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING
706 Duke Street, Suite 100
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone (703) 519-7180 Fax (703) 519-7190

www.andersonreporting.net

1 create an industry response to accessibility, but

- 2 it certainly accelerated that response and focused
- 3 it. And even in some cases, it's still not
- 4 clearly focused, you know, from some companies in
- 5 some cases. But nevertheless, it really helped
- 6 generate a demand that got in our face a little
- 7 bit and helped out.
- 8 I'm not suggesting that you need to get
- 9 in our face, per se. In fact, I would ask you not
- 10 to get in our face. But having said that, it's a
- 11 partnership. It's really a public-private
- 12 partnership, and there are many stakeholders that
- are around this table, that are in this room, that
- 14 are listening on the web or wherever, that have to
- be engaged in this process. And just by virtue of
- having these sessions, and the FCC focus on this,
- it gets our attention, and it sharpens that
- 18 attention.
- 19 And I think it's extremely helpful, and
- I would encourage you to continue to have fora of
- 21 this nature.
- Thank you.

1 MS. LYLE: Thanks very much. Then I

- 2 guess Claude, and then Gregg.
- 3 MR. STOUT: In talking about access to
- 4 broadband, don't just open the internet to people with
- 5 disabilities. It doesn't just make more and more
- 6 products available to people with disabilities. I
- 7 think we need to work together to change the mindset
- 8 of many people out there who remain ignorant of folks
- 9 with disabilities -- what our capabilities are, our
- 10 needs, our issues. There's just folks out there that
- 11 don't know. Just because we have a disability doesn't
- 12 mean we can't do anything. Often, you find you can do
- 13 everything except that one little thing.
- 14 If we can build that kind of thinking -- start in the
- 15 elementary schools, raise people that way. When they
- 16 go to colleges, when they become engineers, when they
- 17 become marketers, if we've instilled that kind of
- 18 principle in their mind, in talking about the ADA or
- 19 universal design -- again, we need to remember,
- 20 technology doesn't solve all the trouble.
- 21 But the Commission can use its bully pulpit to push
- 22 technology, to push full broadband access, and full

1 community involvement. And then I think we will have

- 2 made it, at that point.
- 3 MS. LYLE: Thank you very much, Claude.
- 4 And then I guess Gregg will be the last one,
- 5 unless there are other questions.
- 6 MR. VANDERHEIDEN: Okay. The thing I
- 7 want to talk about is a little to do with how we
- 8 look at this whole thing in your sampling issues,
- 9 as well.
- 10 The comment was made earlier -- I'm
- going back to some stuff that Jim was talking
- 12 about. You know, are people with disabilities
- 13 early adopters or later adopters? Or are they
- 14 non-adopters? And the answer is, "Yes."
- 15 And so what we keep trying to do is to
- 16 characterize people with disabilities as if it's
- one person. And blind people as if it's one
- 18 person.
- 19 You know, there are websites that people
- who are blind can use, no problem, and people who
- 21 are blind can't use at all -- because you're
- 22 talking about different people. I mean, we have

1 (inaudible) and we have the person on the street.

- 2 And what we need to be looking at is:
- 3 Are we creating technologies -- and today, when we
- 4 say something is "accessible," very often we mean
- 5 it's accessible to a very bright person or a very
- 6 creative person. If you've ever tried to --
- 7 everybody in this room, please go take a
- 8 screen-reader, and go try and use it to do a day's
- 9 worth of work. And you will very quickly realize
- 10 how incredibly complicated it is. And you say,
- 11 well, yeah, but I've not trained in it. Get
- 12 trained in it. You are all extremely bright
- 13 people, and you will find that it is like trying
- 14 to read a book through a soda straw. You know,
- 15 you can sort of do it. But now try and read it
- through a soda straw where somebody else is
- 17 holding onto the straw, and you're telling them
- how to move the straw so that you can try and read
- 19 the book. Okay? Yes, you can sort of read the
- 20 book, but it's nothing like what you think.
- 21 And if you're trying to do this --
- 22 again, these technical devices and a lot of our

1 solutions -- phones that work for people who are

- 2 blind. But go take the full spectrum of people
- 3 who are blind -- okay?
- We in this room have a lot of trouble
- 5 dealing with out technologies, our phones. How
- 6 many times have you turned to somebody else and
- 7 said, "I can't make this work?" And we are in the
- 8 top couple percent, in terms of what I would call
- 9 "technology quotient." Okay? And if we have
- 10 trouble, what about the people in the bottom half
- 11 -- okay?
- 12 And now, put blindness on top of that.
- 13 Put some of the other disabilities on top of that.
- 14 Think about the fact that people who are blind
- 15 also have all the other disabilities -- cognitive,
- 16 language, learning disabilities.
- So when we're trying to look at this,
- sometimes we talk about the fact that we should
- 19 stop, because we have something which people who
- 20 are blind or have some disability can use. And
- very often it just means that we've just taken
- 22 that little veneer off the top.

1

9

10

11

12

13

19

20

21

22

2 if it's as important as we say it's going to be -3 and, actually, I would say as we know it's going
4 to be, because we can connect the dots -- then

If broadband is what we say it is, and

5 think of the whole portions that we're leaving

behind when we declare success because a few of

7 the brightest and the best can use them. So let's

8 think about it when we're doing our sampling.

I saw a study the other day that talked about people who are older, and how they all embrace the web. And then you find out that it was sampled from people on the web. Or it was people using e-mail, and they're not on the web.

14 Well, they're already using computers -15 okay? How about the people who can't figure out
16 how to use a computer to do e-mail? You know, how
17 many of those are on the web? And how many of

18 those think that the web is easy?

So we have to kind of look at our sampling, and how we're going about looking at this. And even when we go to disability groups, we're talking to people who they know -- these are

1 connected people, these are active people. Is

- 2 this really the full spectrum?
- 3 So we need to be looking at this, and in
- 4 our policy and in our going forward, we need to be
- 5 looking at how we're going to serve -- always
- 6 think about, "Is this the bottom half?" Not the
- 7 top half, the bottom half. That's an awful lot of
- 8 people. And are we serving that half?
- 9 Thanks.
- 10 MS. LYLE: Thanks very much, Gregg.
- 11 Anybody -- Commissioner Copps, anybody else have
- 12 anything else you want to say? Well, thank you
- very much for coming to this marathon session
- 14 today. It's been extremely helpful. We have a
- lot of homework, is my take-away from all of this.
- 16 Christian Kane from the National Purposes Director
- said today, you could write a whole report on
- 18 these issues.
- 19 Thank you for your help.
- 20 (Whereupon, the PROCEEDINGS were
- 21 adjourned.)
- 22 * * * * *

ANDERSON COURT REPORTING 706 Duke Street, Suite 100 Alexandria, VA 22314 www.andersonreporting.net

1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			

1	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC
2	I, Carleton J. Anderson, III do hereby
3	certify that the forgoing electronic file when
4	originally transmitted was reduced to text at my
5	direction; that said transcript is a true record
6	of the proceedings therein referenced; that I am
7	neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by
8	any of the parties to the action in which these
9	proceedings were taken; and, furthermore, that I
10	am neither a relative or employee of any attorney
11	or counsel employed by the parties hereto, nor
12	financially or otherwise interested in the outcome
13	of this action.
14	/s/Carleton J. Anderson, III
15	
16	
17	Notary Public in and for the
18	Commonwealth of Virginia
19	Commission No. 351998
20	Expires: November 30, 2012
21	
22	